

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1244373-0

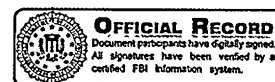
Total Deleted Page(s) = 19

Page 30 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 31 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 32 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 33 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 34 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 35 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 36 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 37 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 38 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 39 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 298 ~ Duplicate;
Page 300 ~ Duplicate;
Page 302 ~ Duplicate;
Page 303 ~ Duplicate;
Page 304 ~ Duplicate;
Page 305 ~ Duplicate;
Page 359 ~ Duplicate;
Page 360 ~ Duplicate;
Page 361 ~ Duplicate;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FD-1057 (Rev. 5-8-10)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Electronic Communication

Title: (U//FOUO) OPENING OF INVESTIGATIVE FILE;
SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL: NELSON MANDELA

Date: 08/01/2013

To: IO-AFRICA

[Redacted]
[Redacted]

b6
b7C

From: PRETORIA

Contact: [Redacted]

Approved By: [Redacted]

Drafted By: [Redacted]

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U//FOUO) Opening of investigative file in order to appropriately document assistance provided to host nation services during the course of the preparation and execution of captioned event.

Full Investigation Initiated: 08/01/2013

Reference: 80-PT-A56-OM Serial 7

Details:

LEGAT Pretoria is working closely with American Embassy (AMEMB) Pretoria to plan for the attendance of a U.S. Delegation to the South African state funeral in the event of the death of former South African President Nelson Mandela. Pretoria expects the President of the United States (POTUS), several former Presidents, the Secretary of State (Secstate), Congressional Leadership, and many other U.S. dignitaries to attend large-scale, public events at multiple venues across the country.

(U//FOUO) The mission of LEGAT Pretoria is to support the safe visit of the U.S. Delegation to South Africa and the region for this event.

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

Title: (U//FOUO) OPENING OF INVESTIGATIVE FILE; SOUTH AFRICA STATE
FUNERAL: NELSON MANDELA

Re: 163U-PT-2996106, 08/01/2013

Specifically, LEGAT Pretoria [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and
coordination of an FBI investigative response in the event that it is
required.

(U//FOUO) At present, Pretoria is not aware of any U.S.-directed
security threats associated with this event. Given the scale of the
event, Pretoria expects that FBI will [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] In order to mitigate threats to the
event or to the U.S. Delegation in particular, FBIHQ will provide

[REDACTED]

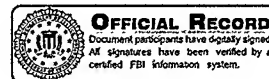
This investigative file has been opened in order to appropriately
document assistance provided to host nation services during the course
of the preparation and execution of this event. Serials from the
referenced file will be migrated appropriately.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

FD-1057 (Rev. 5-8-10)

UNCLASSIFIED



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Electronic Communication

Title: (U) Subfile Opening Document

Date: 12/28/2012

To: IO-AFRICA

From: PRETORIA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: LEGAT [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 80-PT-A56-OM

(U) RELATIONS WITH US EMBASSY PRETORIA

Synopsis: (U) To document the opening of a sub file, 80-PT-A56-OM, regarding the State Funeral of former South African President Nelson Mandela. This sub file is to include, but not limited to, US Embassy planning, correspondence between US Embassy entities internally and with the Legat Office, and any TDY or operational support to Legat Pretoria.

Details:

Legat Pretoria is working closely with American Embassy (AMEMB) Pretoria to plan for a South African state funeral in the event of the death of former South African President Nelson Mandela. Pretoria expects the President of the United States, several former Presidents, the Secretary of State, Congressional Leadership, and many other US dignitaries to attend large-scale, public events at multiple venues across the country.

The mission of Legat Pretoria is to support the visit of the American Delegation to South Africa and the region for this event. Legat Pretoria will provide investigative and intelligence support [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

b6
b7C

b7E

UNCLASSIFIED

Title: (U) Subfile Opening Document

Re: 80-PT-A56-OM, 12/28/2012

b7E

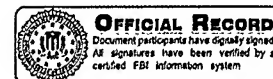
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and to coordinate an FBI investigative response in
the event that it is required.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1057 (Rev. 5-8-10)

UNCLASSIFIED



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Electronic Communication

Title: (U) ADVANCE PLANNING FOR MAJOR EVENT IN
SOUTH AFRICA

Date: 12/27/2012

To:

IO-AFRICA

b6
b7C

From: PRETORIA

Contact:

Approved By:

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 80-PT-A56-OM

(U) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL: NELSON
MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) This communication documents Legat Pretoria preparations for a South African state funeral for former South African President Nelson Mandela. This communication also seeks FBIHQ assistance in coordinating an appropriate FBI deployment for this event.

Details:

Legat Pretoria is working closely with American Embassy (AMEMB) Pretoria to plan for the attendance of an American Delegation to the South African state funeral in the event of the death of former South African President Nelson Mandela. Pretoria expects the President of the United States, several former Presidents, the Secretary of State, Congressional Leadership, and many other US dignitaries to attend large-scale, public events at multiple venues across the country.

The mission of Legat Pretoria is to support the safe visit of the American Delegation to South Africa and the region for this event. Specifically, Legat Pretoria

b7E

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Title: (U) ADVANCE PLANNING FOR MAJOR EVENT IN SOUTH AFRICA

Re: 80-PT-A56-OM, 12/27/2012

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and coordination of an FBI investigative response in the event that it is required. In the lead up to the event, Pretoria will also assist other agencies in their coordination efforts with host nation law enforcement and intelligence services.

At present, Pretoria is not aware of any US-directed security threats associated yet with this event, but AMEMB expects POTUS, several former POTUS's, SecState, and many other US dignitaries to attend events at multiple venues across the country. Given the scale of the event, FBI will [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] In order to mitigate threats to the event or to the American Delegation in particular, FBIHQ will need to provide [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

During the course of this event, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Due to limited work and living quarters and airline/rental car availability, AMEMB Pretoria requests that FBI specify whether it will [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Pretoria has provided situation reports to International Operations Division (IOD), Africa Unit on 12/10, 12/14, 12/18, 12/20, 12/26, and 12/28/2012 on this matter.

Pretoria requests clarification regarding whether New York Field Office (NYFO) intends to provide [REDACTED] personnel for deployment to South Africa or the region. Pretoria also requests whether the Critical Incident Response Group (CIRG) intends to provide [REDACTED] assets in order to assist in any FBI investigative response that is required.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Title: (U) ADVANCE PLANNING FOR MAJOR EVENT IN SOUTH AFRICA
Re: 80-PT-A56-OM, 12/27/2012

Lastly, in order to ensure that PT will met investigative responsibilities for the southern Africa region continue during this event, IOD will coordinate TDY support for standard investigative matters.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: INSERT

Date: 12/28/2012

Title: (U//FOUO) Admin Plan

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 80-PT-A56-OM

(U) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL: NELSON
MANDELA

Synopsis: (U//FOUO) US Embassy Pretoria Admin Plan as of 28 December 2012.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

“M” Event Admin Plan Updated - December 28, 2012

Notification Process

- Notify DCM, who alerts Ambassador, Ops Center, MGMT/C, RSO, CPAO, ECON/POL Counselors, and AF A/S.
- Ambassador may call President directly.
- MGMT/C notifies CGs and AF/EX

Areas of Responsibility

FUNCTIONAL AREA	Name	Office	Cell
1. CONTROL OFFICER – POTUS	Virginia Palmer	012 431 4880	
2. MANAGEMENT CONTROL OFFICERS	Cherie Jackson Rebecca Gonzales	012 431 4230 012 431 4245	
3. SUPERVISORY SITE OFFICER/ EVENT CONTROL OFFICER	Catherine Hill- Herndon John McNamara	012 431 4346 012 431 4170	
4. CONTROL OFFICER - VIP	Nicole Wilett-Jensen Desiree Cormier	012-431-4811 012-431-4810	
5. SECURITY CONTROL OFFICER	Daniel Weber	012 431 4388	
6. PRESS LIAISON OFFICER	Karl Stoltz Jack Hillmeyer	012 431 4210 012-431-4217	
7. MILITARY LIAISON OFFICER	Col Daniel Hampton	012 431 4181	
8. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	Alistair Cooke Mohamed Noor	012 431 4628 012 431 4037	
9. MEDICAL LIAISON OFFICER	Dr. Jim Bayuk	012 431 4015	
10. WHCA LIAISON OFFICER	Jim Norton	012 431 4339	
11. CELL PHONE COORDINATOR	Ntshembo Ngobeni	012 431 4030	
12. TASK FORCE CONTROL OFFICER	Cassandra Hamblin	012 431 4351	
13. SUPERVISORY HOTEL CONTROL OFFICER	John B. “Jay” Parker	011 290 3211	
14. HOTEL ROOMS	Dirk Le Roux	011 290 3082	
15. CONTROL ROOM COORDINATOR	Susan Taylor	011 290 3155	
16. CONTROL ROOM SETUP	Karen Kitching Jackie Sathege	011 290 3079 011 290 3303	

b6 Per DOS

17. CONTROL ROOM OPERATIONS	Denvor Julies Mohammed Essay	011 290 3241 011 290 3025
18. TRANSPORTATION OFFICERS	Ravi Srivastava Steve Hassan	012 431 4179 012 431 4530
19. MOTORCADE ASSISTANTS	Shamal Sahadev	011 290 3163
20. PRESS MOTORCADES	Claire Owen	011 290 3180
21. CONSULAR CONTROL OFFICER	Paul Cantrell	011 290 3276
22. SUPPLIES	Kobus Minnaar	012 431 2225
23. BAGGAGE OFFICERS	Tom Bauer Scott Klimper	012 431 4291 012 431 4059
24. TDY SUPPORT OFFICER	Joy Davies	012 431 4038
25. PROCUREMENT Hotel/ Vehicles	Jenny Kriek Charity Tshivhengwa	012 431 4402 012 431 4106
IT Requirements	Lezandra Prinsloo	012 431 4466
26. THANK YOU /GIFTS OFFICER	Kathleen Viscardi	012 431 4336
27. WELCOME PACKET	CLO, Veronica Bauer CLO, Jake Miller	012 431 4157 012 431 4035

Task Force

- Convert 2nd Floor Conference Room to Embassy Ops Center/Control Room
- Central Point for Information
- SitRep Cables- set up cable template
- Duty Schedule/Log
- Maps

Hotel Rooms

- All require 24-48 Confirmation. Get BPAs in place?
- Celebrities
- Floor plans/diagrams
- Control Rooms:
 - Large 8 pc;s (2 shared printers, 1 scanner/copier, possibly a fax)
 - Medium 4-6 PCs (1 shared printer, 1 scanner/copier)
 - Small 2-3 PCs (1 shared printer, possibly a copier)

HOTEL	CAPA CITY	Avail (Est)	USG Need	ASSIGNED	OFFICE	NOTES
Da Vinci	200	160		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TDY • Secstate Advance • Supreme Court • Former Presidents (alternate) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embassy Control Room x 2 	
Holiday	158	125		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diplomatic Security 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embassy Control Room 	

12/28/2012 4:30:13 PM

Inn Rosebank				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overflow USSS • Overflow WHCA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dispatcher • DS office 	
Hyatt	244	195		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • President of Senate Delegation • Speaker of the House Delegation • Former Presidents 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Senate Control Room • House Control Room • Senate Delegation Room • House Delegation Room • Embassy Control Room 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lufthansa Crew
Radisson Blu	290	222		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • POTUS • SECSTATE 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12th floor conference • Embassy Control Room • Commo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Norwegian Royal Family • Etihad Crew • BA Crew
Radisson Gautrain	219	165		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRESS • WHCA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embassy Control Room • Motorcade Hub • Briefing Room • File Center 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Danish Royal Family
Park Inn	237	200		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USSS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 offices 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BA Crew
Radisson Blu Waterfront Cape Town	177			Alternate: CONGRESS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Senate Control Room • House Control Room • Senate Delegation Room • House Delegation Room • Embassy Control Room 	
TOTAL w/CT	1348	1067	1175			
TOTAL Est.	1525	1217	1175			

Control/Office Rooms

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embassy Control Room x 2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embassy Control Room • Dispatcher • DS office
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Senate Control Room • House Control Room • Senate Delegation Room • House Delegation Room • Embassy Control Room
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12th floor conference • Embassy Control Room
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embassy Control Room • Motorcade Hub • Briefing Room • File Center
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 offices
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Senate Control Room • House Control Room • Senate Delegation Room • House Delegation Room • Embassy Control Room

MSG Coverage

See Security Plan.

Transportation

12/28/2012 4:30:13 PM

- Advance
- WHCA
- USSS
- NSC
- WHMO
- SecState
- Former Presidents
- CBC
- Congress
- Embassy requirementss
- Bring in vehicles and drivers from Consulates?

Armored Vehicles:

POST	ALLOCATED TO:	SEATS	REG NR	YEAR	MAKE & MODEL
CPT	CONGEN	6	DBBH526D	2001	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER LAV
CPT	CONGEN	5	CBBB372D	2009	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER LAV
CPT	CONGEN	9	CBBB373D	2008	MERCEDES BENZ SPRINTER LAV
CPT	CONGEN	6	CBBB043D	2006	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 100 VX LAV
CPT	CONGEN (RSO)	5	DBBH537D	2001	BMW 750iL FAV
CPT	CONGEN	5	CBBB205D	2008	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER LAV
CPT	CONGEN (MSG)	5	DBBH525D	2006	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER LAV
CPT	CONGEN (MSG)	9	DBBF976D	2009	MERCEDES BENZ SPRINTER 416 CDI LAV
CPT	CONGEN (DOD)	5	CBBB347D	2009	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER LAV
DBN	CONGEN	6	CBBB038D	2006	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 100 VX LAV
DBN	CONGEN	6	CBBB321D	2010	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 200 AXG LAV
JHB	CONGEN	6	PENDING	2001	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER LAV
JHB	CONGEN	6	CBBB013D	2006	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 100 VX LAV
JHB	CONGEN	9	CBBB313D	2009	MERCEDES BENZ SPRINTER 416 CDI LAV
JHB	CONGEN	5	CBBB341D	2009	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 200 AXG LAV
JHB	CONGEN	5	DBBH428D	2009	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER LAV
PTA	LEGAT	6	DBBC981D	2010	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 200 AXG LAV
PTA	LEGAT	6	DBBC975D	2010	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 200 AXG LAV
PTA	LEGAT	5	DBBH496D	2006	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 100 VX LAV
PTA	MSG	4	DBBH501D	2003	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER VX LAV
PTA	EMB	10	DBBH397D	2000	CHEVROLET EXPRESS LAV
PTA	EMB	10	DBBH395D	2000	CHEVROLET EXPRESS LAV
PTA	EMB	7	DBBH400D	1999	CHEVROLET SUBURBAN LAV
PTA	EMB	9	DBBC989D	2009	MERCEDES BENZ SPRINTER 416 CDI LAV
PTA	EMB	5	DBBG959D	2009	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 200 AXG LAV
PTA	EMB	5	DBBH457D	2009	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER LAV
PTA	EMB	9	DBBH459D	2008	MERCEDES BENZ SPRINTER LAV
PTA	EMB	6	DBBH500D	2001	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER VX
PTA	EMB	5	DBBH478D	2005	TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 100 VX LAV
PTA	EMB	5	DBBB470D	2008	BMW 745i FAV

Armored vehicles can also be rented dependent upon availability.

Passports/Visas

- OR Tambo
- Lanseria
- Visa waiver: U.S. government officials arriving in South Africa on official business, who plan to stay fewer than 90 days and are not filling a permanent position in Mission South Africa, do not need to have visas prior to arriving in South Africa. However, they do need to have a minimum of two blank visa pages in their passport on which South African immigration officers will stamp entry and exit information. U.S. citizens have been denied entry to South Africa because they lack two blank visa pages.

Supplies and Equipment

- High speed/collating copiers with 24 hour service
- Extra computers/printers and TVs

Baggage

- White House Transportation Office controls.
- Incoming party/flight POC's
- Airport POC's
- Vehicle requirements
 - Estimated number of bags
 - Delivery locations
 - Height/access limitations at hotels
- Vehicle access to tarmac
 - How many vehicles allowed
 - Number of baggage handlers allowed
- Delivery requirements
 - Number of locations
 - Porters available
 - Number of cleared American escorts available/required

Med/Health Unit

Staffing/TDY Support

To be coordinated separately with AF/EX/SYS

Communications

- WHCA Liaison
- Computer Set UP
- Internet Access
- Cell Phones (nonWHCA)
- Radios
- SecState Support
- Press Support for filling room?

12/28/2012 4:30:13 PM

Procurement

Finance

- Budget
- Billings
- Accommodation Exchange
- Collect TDY Orders from Control Rooms

Protocol/Condolences/Gifts

Control Officer: Kathleen Viscardi

Letters from POTUS?

Thank You Letters

EVENT TIMELINE

DAY1

Body to be taken and moved to the mortuary under police guard.

Admin Tasks:

- Get fiscal data and execute orders for rooms, vehicles, cell phones
- Set up Task Force in 2nd floor conference room

Prepare for Advance:

WH
WHCA
USSS
A/PTS
S/S
DS

DAY2

Condolence books to be opened on all foreign missions, Foundation, Union Buildings, and possibly Soweto Museum

Admin Tasks:

- Book rooms for advance.
- Prepare for setting up control/work rooms in hotels

DAY3

International Affairs briefs diplomats-Pretoria Daily briefing by GCIS-logistics for the Lying in State and arrivals to be discussed

Admin Tasks:

DAY4

Daily briefings. Signing of the condolence books. Visits to the family by various dignitaries

Admin Tasks:

12/28/2012 4:30:13 PM

DAY 5

City Hall handover preps finalized.

Admin Tasks:

DAY 6

Memorial service to be attended by various dignitaries, and various organizational leaders, as the body will be there. No procession is planned. More people will be allowed to attend this ceremony-live pool coverage. The ceremony will be addressed by president Zuma, there will be screens outside the City Hall, and possibly Soweto, Cape Town and various other places.

Admin Tasks:

DAY 7

Rehearsals by the police and defense officials, preparation for the lying in state ceremony - accredited media. Daily briefing by GCIS.

Admin Tasks:

DAY 8

Lying in State at the Pretoria City Hall for 3 days. Body will be kept there until very late on every day, and then removed to be prepared for the following day-live pool coverage. Viewing of the body, at the City Hall.....inside a coffin with glass at the Top for viewing. Daily briefing by GCIS.

Admin Tasks:

DAY 9

Viewing of the body continues-live pool coverage. Rehearsal by the Defense Force, for the official state funeral - ceremony at the Union Buildings. Arrival of heads of States-Waterkloof and OR Tambo airports--open coverage. Briefing by GCIS.

Admin Tasks:

DAY 10

Viewing of the body continues-live pool coverage. More arrivals by Heads of States. Closing of certain streets, all security measures to be implemented, final preparations at the Union Buildings, including dropping of equipment to be used during the ceremony-open coverage to accredited media. Body to be taken later for final dressing-pool coverage. GCIS daily briefing

Admin Tasks:

DAY 11

Procession from the mortuary to the Union Buildings-Live pool coverage. State Funeral at the Union Buildings Amphitheatre, for Heads of States-live pool coverage. Screens around the Union Building grounds - spill over area, and also at the City Hall-public place viewing. Body to be removed after the ceremony, and then later flown by the military to QUNU overnight for final burial.

Admin Tasks:

DAY 12

12/28/2012 4:30:13 PM

Morning procession through the streets, and then to the family home for final burial at the home compound, not the family cemetery-live pool coverage only.

Informational

Public Affairs strategy

Day 1-3

Announcement made in South Africa: 3 days of lying in State in Pretoria

- ❖ PAS Mission Action Items
 - Short statement (w/Amb quote) of condolences released by the Mission immediately and shared with Washington
 - Sent as a press release; put out on Twitter, FB, all Mission webpages
 - History of interaction with the U.S. (trips, VIP visits here, quotes/statements) released/posted along with select photos
 - 3-photo slideshow put on Mission homepage
 - Tribute webpage launched as subpage of Mission webpage, including slideshow set to music
 - Condolences collected by Mission online sites; links set up to official SAG or Foundation online condolence books
- ❖ White House and other Washington statements rebroadcast through all Mission online media
- ❖ Broadcast and print interviews – especially radio
 - Ambassador or official spokesperson do national outlets
 - CGs do local outlets
- ❖ Ambassador op-ed placed in national newspaper (likely The Star)
- ❖ Africa Regional Media Hub distributes/rebroadcasts all PAS Pretoria products to media outlets around the continent
- ❖ Hub does podcast interview with Amb and possibly others for distribution to regional and other country media

VVIP visit within 24 hours

- ❖ IO serves as overall Media control officer with Senior Media Specialist
- ❖ AIO serves as memorial service press control officer with Media Assist
- ❖ AV Specialist and Webmaster create/distribute audio and video podcasts
- ❖ IRO runs Filing Center
- ❖ PAO/APAO Joburg maintain FB page, act as site officers if necessary
- ❖ PAO/APAO Cape Town serve as site officers for Eastern Cape if needed
- ❖ Consulate PAOs push out messaging to local media, especially radio

Day 4-10

Train from Gauteng to Eastern Cape; possible week of mourning

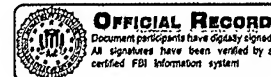
- VVIPs departure
- Ongoing media management: Amb/spokesperson reply to requests
- Update online media sources – respond to online messages

12/28/2012 4:30:13 PM

- Shine message (short quote? Profile?) on Emb building
- Work with IIP to keep their material current/fresh/accurate

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//SBU



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: INSERT

Date: 01/02/2013

Title: (U//SBU) MANDELA CABLE

Approved By: LEGAT

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 80-PT-A56-OM

(U) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL: NELSON
MANDELA

Synopsis: (U//SBU) US Embassy Pretoria cable to Washington regarding
the state of Mandela's health while at his residence in Johannesburg.

◆◆

b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED//SBU

[REDACTED] (PT) (FBI)

b6
b7C

From: [REDACTED] (PT) (FBI)
Sent: Wednesday, January 02, 2013 9:02 AM
To: [REDACTED] (PT) (FBI); [REDACTED] (PT) (FBI); [REDACTED] (PT) (FBI)
Subject: FW: South Africa: Mandela Alert and Recovering According to Family ---
UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO
=====

Fyi

From: [REDACTED] (CTD) (CON)
Sent: Monday, December 31, 2012 8:33 PM
To: [REDACTED] (PT) (FBI); [REDACTED] (HN) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CID) (FBI); [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (DI) (FBI); [REDACTED] (AG) (FBI); [REDACTED] (OIO) (FBI); [REDACTED] (OIO) (FBI);
[REDACTED] (DI) (FBI); [REDACTED] (OIO) (FBI); [REDACTED] (PH) (FBI); [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (DI) (FBI); [REDACTED] (OIO) (FBI); [REDACTED] (DI) (FBI); [REDACTED] (DI) (FBI);
[REDACTED] (DI) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CTD) (FBI); [REDACTED] (OIO) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CTD) (FBI);
[REDACTED] (CD) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CTD) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CD) (FBI); [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (CTD) (FBI); [REDACTED] (OIO) (FBI); [REDACTED] (DI) (FBI)
Subject: FW: South Africa: Mandela Alert and Recovering According to Family --- UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

b6
b7C

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO
=====

UNCLASSIFIED
SBU



Info Office: FO_STAFF_ASSISTANT, HSMA_TSI, HSMA_D_DIR, EX_DPTY_EX_DIR,
SPP_CT_FIN_CHIEF, SPP_PROG_MANGER, RAP_REG_ADV1, CT_FBI_LIAISON

MRN: 12 PRETORIA 3794

Date/DTG: Dec 31, 2012 / 311147Z DEC 12
From: AMEMBASSY PRETORIA
Action: WASHDC, SECSTATE IMMEDIATE
E.O.: 13526
TAGS: PGOV, PREL, SF
Captions: SENSITIVE
Reference: 12 PRETORIA 585
Subject: South Africa: Mandela Alert and Recovering According to Family

1. (SBU) Former President Nelson Mandela was alert and responding well to treatment at his home in Johannesburg on December 29 according to multiple reports. Mandela's granddaughters Zaziwe Manaway (35) and Swati Dlamini (33), told CNN that their grandfather was very comfortable, and happy. These remarks corroborate comments [REDACTED] b6 Per DOS [REDACTED] made to Poloff December 29 regarding the former president's condition.

2. (SBU) In a brief conversation with Poloff December 29 [REDACTED] confirmed reports that former President of South Africa Nelson Mandela was alert and resting comfortably at his home in the Johannesburg suburb of Houghton. The home is fully equipped with an intensive care-style facility (Ref). [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3. (U) Zaziwe Manaway, one of Mandela's granddaughters, told media outlets December 28 and 29 that her grandfather was doing well since his release from the hospital. Mandela "is aware of social media rumors that he's close to death," but she insisted that the claims were "...absolutely not true. (Mandela) is well...It can be very, very hurtful for us to hear these messages out there in the social media that our grandfather is going to go home to die. It is insensitive," she added. "My grandfather still wakes up in the morning (and) reads the newspaper," the 35-year-old said. "So he is also aware of what is being said around him." Swati Dlamini, another of Mandela's granddaughters, told the media December 28 that her grandfather was "very well taken care of, and he's very comfortable, and he's very happy."

Signature: GIPS

Drafted By: PRETORIA:Jemison, Kyle B
Cleared By: POL:McNamara, John F
Approved By: Executive Office:Palmer, Virginia E
Released By: PRETORIA:Jemison, Kyle B
Info: JOHANNESBURG, AMCONSUL ROUTINE; DURBAN, AMCONSUL ROUTINE; CAPE

TOWN, AMCONSUL ROUTINE; DIA WASHINGTON DC RHEFDIA ROUTINE; [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] HQ USAFRICOM STUTTGART GE RHMFSS
ROUTINE; NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL WASHINGTON DC RHEHAAA ROUTINE;
SOUTHERN AF DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY COLLECTIVE ROUTINE

b3 Per CIA

Action Post: NONE
Dissemination Rule: DIS_CT_FO_STAFF_ASST, DIS_HSMA_HS_TSI, DIS_HSMA_D_DIR,
DIS_EX_DPTY_EX_DIR, DIS_SPP_CT_FIN_CHIEF, DIS_SSP_PROG_MANGER,
DIS_RAP_REG_ADV1

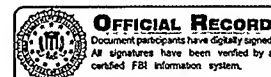
UNCLASSIFIED
SBU

=====
Classification: UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

=====
Classification: UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

FD-1057 (Rev. 5-8-10)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Electronic Communication

Title: (U) ADVANCE PLANNING FOR MAJOR EVENT IN
SOUTH AFRICA

Date: 01/07/2013

To:

IO-AFRICA

IR-SEMU

NY-C11

NY-CT3

From: PRETORIA

Contact:

Approved By:

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 80-PT-A56-OM

(U) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL: NELSON
MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) This communication documents Legat Pretoria preparations to support a U.S. Delegation to a South African state funeral for former South African President Nelson Mandela. This communication also solicits NYFO, CIRG, and FBIHQ assistance in determining an appropriate FBI deployment for this event.

Reference: 80-PT-A56-OM Serial 2

Enclosure(s): Enclosed are the following items:

1. (U) DRAFT Operations Plan

Details:

Legat Pretoria is working closely with American Embassy (AMEMB) Pretoria to plan for the attendance of a U.S. Delegation to the South African state funeral in the event of the death of former South African

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

Title: (U) ADVANCE PLANNING FOR MAJOR EVENT IN SOUTH AFRICA
Re: 80-PT-A56-OM, 01/07/2013

President Nelson Mandela. Pretoria expects the President of the United States (POTUS), several former Presidents, the Secretary of State (Secstate), Congressional Leadership, and many other U.S. dignitaries to attend large-scale, public events at multiple venues across the country.

The mission of Legat Pretoria is to support the safe visit of the U.S. Delegation to South Africa and the region for this event. Specifically, Legat Pretoria [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and coordination of an FBI investigative response in the event that it is required.

At present, Pretoria is not aware of any U.S.-directed security threats associated with this event. Given the scale of the event, Pretoria expects that FBI will [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] In order to mitigate threats to the event or to the U.S. Delegation in particular, FBIHQ will provide [REDACTED]

Based upon referenced coordination with IOD, Pretoria requests the identification of the following personnel for immediate deployment to upon notification from Pretoria:

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

Title: (U) ADVANCE PLANNING FOR MAJOR EVENT IN SOUTH AFRICA
Re: 80-PT-A56-OM, 01/07/2013

Pretoria requests whether New York Field Office (NYFO) intends to provide additional [REDACTED] personnel for deployment to South Africa or the region during this event or for an FBI investigative response, if needed. Pretoria also requests whether the Critical Incident Response Group (CIRG) intends to provide [REDACTED] assets for deployment to South Africa or the region during this event or to support any FBI investigative response if needed.

b7E

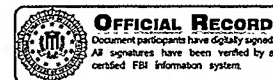
Attached is a DRAFT Operations Plan that is subject to significant change, as events dictate.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: IIR

Date: 06/28/2013

Title: (U//SBU) MANDELA FUNERAL PLAN

Approved By:

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 80-PT-A56-OM (U) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL: NELSON
MANDELA
80-PT-A28 (U) LIAISON U S ENTITIES -
80-PT-A48 (U) RELATIONS WITH SOUTH AFRICAN
GOVERNMENT AGENCIES
80-PT-A181 (U) MISCELLANEOUS LIAISON CONTACTS -
MISCELLANEOUS LIAISON FILE

Synopsis: (U//SBU) Pretoria IIR regarding
likely timeline for the funeral of former South African President
Nelson Mandela is attached.

b3 per DOD

Reason: ~~1.4(b), (c), (d)~~
Derived From: ~~FBI~~
NSISC-20090615
Declassify On: 20230628

♦♦

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

~~SECRET~~

SERIAL: (U) [REDACTED] DATE OF PUBLICATION: 111441Z JUN 13. -----
----- DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED
INTELLIGENCE. ----- COUNTRY OR NONSTATE ENTITY: (U)
South Africa (ZAF).

b3 per DOD

(U) SUBJECT: ~~(S//NF)~~ [REDACTED] Mandela Funeral Plan DATE OF INFORMATION: (U) 10 Jun 2013.
CUTOFF: (U) 10 Jun 2013.

SUMMARY: ~~(S)~~ SEE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, TEXT PARAGRAPH 1, BELOW. [REDACTED]

b1 per DOD

(S) WARNING: (U) THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE. REPORT
CLASSIFIED ~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

TEXT:

- (S) 1. ~~(S//NF)~~ EXECUTIVE SUMMARY. Former South African President Nelson ((MANDELA)) was admitted to the hospital on 8 June due to a recurring lung infection. His status is officially described as serious but stable. [REDACTED] the media outlet developed a timeline and key event list for the Mandela funeral plan that occurs over a 10 to 16 day period.
- (U) 2. ~~(S//NF)~~ Former South African President Nelson ((MANDELA)) was admitted to the hospital on 8 June due to a recurring lung infection. His status is officially described as serious but stable. Close family members returned to South Africa from overseas following his admission to the hospital, and his spouse Graca (MACHEL) cancelled a planned overseas trip.
- (S) 3. ~~(S//NF)~~ The South African Broadcasting Company (SABC) conducted a review of a Mandela funeral contingency. [REDACTED] the media outlet developed a timeline and key event list. The timeline consists of a 10 to 16 day program depending upon which day of the week his death is announced. This is due to the fact that the actual funeral service in Mandela's home town of Qunu will occur on a Saturday. Working around that constant, date of death will decide how many total days the Mandela memorial program will last. For example, if Day 1 (death announcement) is on a Thursday, the interment will be on Saturday, Day 10 at Qunu; thus a 10 day program. If Day 1 is on a Friday, then interment will be on Saturday, Day 16. If Day 1 is a Sunday, a 14 day program if Day 1 a Monday 13 day program, etc.
- (U) 4. ~~(S//NF)~~ Timeline, events and locations. Day 1. President Zuma will give official announcement of Mandela's death. D plus 5. Memorial service held at FNB Soccer Stadium in Soweto. Ceremony will begin

b1 per DOD

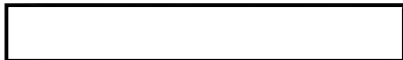
b1 per DOD

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

at 1000 and conclude at approximately 1600. Those in attendance will include Mandela family, Heads of State, International and local dignitaries. D plus 6 to D plus 8 (or up to D plus 15 depending upon day of week of Day 1). Body lies in state at Union Buildings in Pretoria for public viewing from 0800 to 1600 daily. D plus 9. Body moved, with parade, to Waterkloof Air Force Base, Pretoria. Remains transported via military aircraft to Umthata airfield in the Eastern Cape Province. Movement from Umthata to Qunu via slow funeral procession overland. D plus 10. Funeral mass at 0900. 1200 movement from tent (mass location) to burial site. 1300 short grave side service. 1340 military aircraft flyby. 1400 ceremony concludes.

- (U) 5. ~~(S//NF)~~ Funeral service at Qunu will be by invitation only to select individuals. U.S. dignitaries referenced by SABC as designated to receive Qunu invites are, President Obama, Bill and Hillary Clinton, Jimmy Carter and Oprah Winfrey.



b3 Per DOD

(S)

(S)

(S)

(C)

b1 Per DOD
b3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

[Redacted]

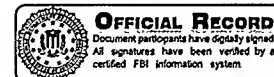
b3 Per DOD

(S)

[Redacted]

b1 Per DOD
b3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION****Import Form**

Form Type: IIR

Date: 07/08/2013

(U) Title: ~~(S//NF)~~ NELSON MANDELA HEALTH CONDITIONApproved By: b6
b7CDrafted By:

Case ID #: 80-PT-A56-OM (U) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL: NELSON
MANDELA
80-PT-A28 (U) LIAISON U S ENTITIES -
80-PT-A48 (U) RELATIONS WITH SOUTH AFRICAN
GOVERNMENT AGENCIES
80-PT-A181 (U) MISCELLANEOUS LIAISON CONTACTS -
MISCELLANEOUS LIAISON FILE

Synopsis: (S//NF)
regarding health condition of South African President Nelson Mandela is
attached.

b1 per DOD
b3

Reason: 1.4(b), (c), (d)

Derived From: FBI

NSISC-20090615

Declassify On: 20230628

◆◆

CLASSIFIED BY NSICG F54M93K42
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 04-17-2039
DATE: 04-17-2014

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

~~SECRET~~

b3 per DOD

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

QQQQ

SERIAL: (U) [] DATE OF PUBLICATION: 241207Z JUN 13. -----
----- DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INFORMATION
REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE. -----
----- COUNTRY OR NONSTATE ENTITY: (U) South Africa (ZAF).

SUBJECT: (U//FOUO) [] Mandela in Critical condition on life support DATE
OF INFORMATION: (U) 24 Jun 2013. CUTOFF: (U) 24 Jun 2013.

SUMMARY: ~~(S)~~ SEE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, TEXT PARAGRAPH 1, BELOW.

b1 per DOD

(S) []
WARNING: (U) THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED
INTELLIGENCE. REPORT CLASSIFIED ~~SECRET//NOFORN~~.

TEXT:

(U) 1. ~~(S//NF)~~ EXECUTIVE SUMMARY. The health status of former South African President Nelson ((MANDELA)) deteriorated from Serious to Critical condition on Saturday, 22 June 2013. A decision was made to attempt to keep the 94 year old on life support systems until 3 July, 2013.

2. ~~(S//NF)~~ The health status of former South African President Nelson ((MANDELA)) deteriorated from Serious to Critical condition on Saturday, 22 June 2013. Mandela is now on life support systems and a recovery is not expected. []

b1 per DOD

(U) 3. ~~(S//NF)~~ The Office of the Presidency is expected to make several press releases during the week of 23 June on the worsening of Mr. Mandela's health in order to sensitize and prepare the public for a possible passing in the very near future.

(U) 4. ~~(S//NF)~~ If Mr. Mandela is removed from life support on 3 July, and assuming an official announcement from President Zuma on his passing the same day; the memorial service at FNB

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

stadium in Soweto would occur on Sunday, 7 July. The internment in Qunu, Eastern Cape Province would occur on Saturday, 13 July, 2013.



b3 per DOD

(S)

b1 per DOD
b3

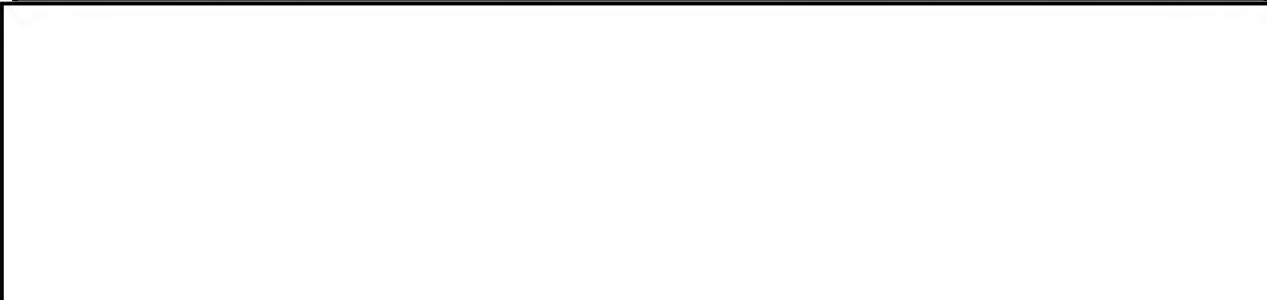
(S)

(S)

(S)



b3 per DOD



WARNING: (U) THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE. REPORT CLASSIFIED ~~SECRET//NOFORN~~.

(U)



b3 per DOD



~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3 per DOD

=====~~CLASSIFICATION~~=====

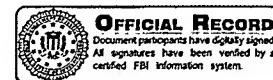
CLASSIFIED BY:

DERIVED FROM:

DECLASSIFY ON:

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~ #0000

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET//ORCON/NOFORN~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION****Import Form**

Form Type: OTHER

Date: 10/08/2013

Title: (S//~~NF~~) [REDACTED]b1 Per CIA
b3

Approved By: [REDACTED]

b6 Per FBI
b7C

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 163I-PT-3058163 (U) ~~(S//NF)~~ SOUTH AFRICA TERRORISM MATTERS;

b7E Per FBI

[REDACTED]
SOUTH AFRICA

163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELASynopsis: (S//~~OC/NF~~) (~~S//NF~~) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]b1 Per CIA
b3

Reason: 1.4(b) / (c), (d)

Derived From: FBI

NSISC-20090615

Declassify On: 20380819

◆◆

CLASSIFIED BY NSICG F54M93K42
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 04-17-2039
DATE: 04-17-2014

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET//ORCON/NOFORN~~

~~SECRET~~

b1 Per CIA
b3

(S)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b1 Per CIA
b3

(S)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(S)

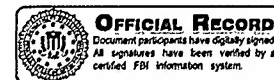
b1 Per CIA
b3



~~SECRET~~

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/~~NOFORN~~



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: TELETYPE

Date: 09/20/2013

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SOUTH AFRICA: UPDATED LOGISTICS INFORMATION FOR POTENTIAL

Approved By: External Systems - FAMS

Drafted By: External Systems - FAMS

Case ID #: 62F-HQ-C2605063 (U) INCOMING OUTSIDE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES
TELETYPES FBIHQ JULY, AUGUST, SEPTEMBER
2013

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ SOUTH AFRICA: UPDATED LOGISTICS INFORMATION FOR
POTENTIAL

Reason: ~~1.4(c)~~
Derived From: ~~BSCG 11-01~~
Declassify On: ~~20230919~~

◆◆

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/~~NOFORN~~

5954082

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN/DB
RAACZYUW RUEHTNA0043 2621611-CCCC--RHMFISS.
ZNY CCCCC ZZH ZUI RUEWMCF0184 2621612
R 191610Z SEP 13
FM AMCONSUL CAPE TOWN
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC
INFO RUEHJO/AMCONSUL JOHANNESBURG
RUEHJU/AMCONSUL DURBAN
RHEHNSC/WHITE HOUSE NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL WASHINGTON DC
RUEHSA/AMEMBASSY PRETORIA
[REDACTED] WASHINGTON DC
RUEABND/DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMIN HQ WASHINGTON DC
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC
RHMFISS/FBI WASHINGTON DC
RUZDFBI/FBI WASHINGTON DC
RUEILB/NCTC WASHINGTON DC
RUGIAAA/NGA WASHINGTON DC
RUETIAA/DIRNSA FT GEORGE G MEADE MD
RUEPTRS/DEPT OF TREASURY WASHINGTON DC
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CAPE TOWN 000043

b3 Per CIA

~~SENSITIVE~~
~~NOFORN~~

~~E.O. 13526, DECL: 2023/09/19~~

TAGS: PGOV, PREL, SF

SUBJECT: SOUTH AFRICA: UPDATED LOGISTICS INFORMATION FOR POTENTIAL
Mandela Funeral Planning

REF: 12 PRETORIA 57
12 PRETORIA 581
13 PRETORIA 209
13 PRETORIA 1916
13 PRETORIA 2472

DERIVED FROM: DSCG 11-01

1. ~~EX~~ SUMMARY: SEPTEMBER 3-6 CONSUL GENERAL CAPE TOWN traveled in both directions along the entire route in rural Eastern Cape that any VIPs would have to travel to attend a potential burial ceremony for former President Nelson Mandela near his home in Qunu. This cable updates logistics information provided in reftels a-c, and supplements information in refs d-e. Consulate calls attention to the fact that road travel conditions have significantly deteriorated between Mandela's home in Qunu and the nearest airport in Mthatha (alternately spelled Umtata). Conversely, a new road has been completed to Mvezo (alternate burial site - see ref d) that improves access from the south and west (East London side) should a burial take place there. All logistics for any VIP attendance at a burial remain severely constrained and will be hampered further if the family or SAG decides to vastly increase attendance at this event.

Post strongly recommends that VIP attendance be limited to official events in the

Johannesburg/Pretoria region only. End Summary.

Burial Ceremony in Eastern Cape

2. ~~(S)~~ As outlined in refs a-c, SAG planning for the eventual death of beloved former

President Nelson Mandela is far along, but is not openly discussed. Given his recent illness, the government has made considerable efforts to accelerate infrastructure upgrades in the Eastern Cape between Mandela's rural home in Qunu and the two nearest airports (East London to the Southwest approximately 2 hours and 30 minutes drive time from Qunu, and Mthatha to the Northeast approximately 1 hour and 15 minutes drive time from Qunu). We continue to believe that only a limited number of people will be invited to a (mostly) private burial ceremony in Qunu, however, embassy officers have received information indicating the SAG or the family may actually be planning a much bigger event - possibly with as many as 6,000 invitees.

3. ~~(S)~~ Following the recent family infighting (ref d) between the grandson of President

Mandela, and most of the rest of his descendents, it is possible that burial arrangements are still not finalized. The most likely burial spot remains adjacent to Mandela's home in Qunu, which is located directly on the N2 highway. Given grandson Mandla Mandela's efforts to build a large cultural museum and history center and his failed efforts to rebury Mandela's children at the traditional kraal/Great Place in the more remote village of Mvezo (see ref a and d), there remains a possibility of some ceremony there in place of, or in addition to, burial in Qunu. This cable thus covers logistics for both Qunu and Mvezo with information on road and airport access from both East London and Mthatha.

Airport in Mthatha

4. (SBU) The Mthatha airport runway has undergone a large extension in the past twelve months. The government officially opened the expanded runway the first week in August. While CG was unable to examine the runway as the airport was closed, she was able to take some pictures (attached). The runway has been lengthened and government claims it can now handle 747's. It is unclear if it is asphalt (as it appears to be) or hardened concrete.

(View of Mthatha airport landing strip, the hangar and arrivals building are in the foreground)

There are no observable upgrades to radar facilities, and it did not appear to CG's non-expert eye that a wire guidance/limited visibility approach system had been installed. As of mid-September, VOR approaches have not been calibrated/certified for the new runway at Mthatha. According to Embassy information, they do have RNAV (GNSS) approaches, but systems have not been upgraded. Mthatha has traditionally had only one (small jet) scheduled flight a day to/from Johannesburg. The control tower does not appear to have been upgraded. Ramp/parking bays for planes are very limited. There are no obvious upgrades to ramp lighting, or refueling capacity at the airport. The terminal building remains a small one

story structure. All passengers must descend stairs and approach the terminal on foot; there are no jetways. The land side of the terminal building has limited turnaround space for a small number of vehicles. The parking area for the airport has been upgraded to roughly 40 open spots and approximately 50 rental car spots (about half of which were filled when CG visited). The entrance and exit to the parking lot are the same, so there is no "drive through" turnaround area. There is no lighting in the parking lot.

Driving from Mthatha to Qunu

5. (SBU) The drive from Mthatha to Qunu is approximately 37 km in a south/south west

direction, mostly on the N2 - a major national highway. This drive previously took no more than 45 minutes even in heavy traffic. As part of ongoing infrastructure upgrades, however, the government is rebuilding the road between Mthatha and Qunu. The road is completely torn up and being reconstructed for 16 of the 37 km between Mthatha and Qunu, with roadwork starting about 17 km outside of Mthatha and ending about 500m north of the Mandela's driveway. (Note: This is about 1 km after the northern turn-off to the access road to Mvezo, which remains an unimproved gravel/dirt road as reported ref a. End note.) Drive time through the construction zone is a minimum of 30 minutes and can take an hour as there are no passing areas and many slow and heavy trucks. Total drive time from Mthatha to Qunu is now 70-90 minutes. Negotiating the construction zone at night would be difficult as there are many potholes, uneven and unmarked surfaces. There is no fencing to keep animals off the road.

(A new, unfinished, interchange in the construction zone)

(Typical traffic and road works in the 16km-long construction zone)

(Nearing the end of the construction zone at northeast entrance to Qunu - Mandela's house is the large pink structure on the left, the rest of the village is on the right)

Driving from East London to Qunu

6. (SBU) East London is 205 km south and west of Qunu, and contains a larger regional airport which is serviced several times daily with regional jets from/to Durban, Johannesburg and Cape Town. There are three gates at the airport and a parking lot with several hundred parking spots. The one story terminal building does not have jetways, all passengers debark via stairs and walk to the terminal building. Night landings and limited visibility landings and takeoffs are routine. The drive from East London to Qunu is north and east on the N2. There is no major construction on this road, and all upgrades (totally reconstructing sections of the road to improve the surface, widen the shoulders and bridges, upgrade

drainage, and increase passing areas and visibility for drivers) that have been ongoing for the past two years are now completed. Fencing along the road is mostly non-existent, so pedestrian and livestock traffic on the road remains a hazard. The drive to Mandela's gate takes approximately 2 hours and 30 minutes. Just before reaching Mandela's house, on the east side (same side as Mandela's house) of the N2 there is a 1 km long section of the old N2 tarmac that has been left that runs alongside the main roadway with an access point 1 km south of the gate and an egress point about 20 m south of Mandela's driveway. This may have been left as a possible ad hoc parking/motorcade staging area.

(Southwest entrance to Qunu with rebuilt N2, and old road surface on the right, Mandela's house is just out of frame at the top right)

Driving to Mvezo and ongoing construction in Mvezo

7. (SBU) In Mvezo there is now a new access road from the south that links to the former access road from the north. A new, paved access road to Mvezo has been completed after more than 18 months of work. The turnoff is 23 km south of Qunu, off the road to East London. The 9 km-long road is all cement brick takes 10 minutes to drive. The road is smooth and while curvy, it is well graded and has good drainage. There is livestock fencing on both sides of the access road all the way from the N2 to Mvezo. About 100 m past the Great Place entrance gate, the road reverts back to the poorly maintained dirt road.

(New cement brick road to Mvezo Great Place - from N2 southwest of Qunu)

There is one significant double lane bridge over the Mbashe River about 1.5 km from Mvezos Great Place. The bridge appears easily capable of handling armoured vehicles.

(The new bridge over the Mbashe River)

8. (SBU) The ambitious building plans for the Mvezo Great Place complex continue. A

backpackers lodge is nearly half complete near the apex of the hill and above the multi-purpose building (and in what ref A had identified as a possible secondary HLZ). Further guest accommodations are being built near the kraal, where there used to be a parking lot and where ref A identified a possible primary HLZ.

(1/2 finished guest accommodations at Mvezo Great Place, the

5954082

rondevals in the foreground occupy what used to be the parking
area/primary HLZ)

This message was transmitted without attachments.

BARKS-RUGGLES

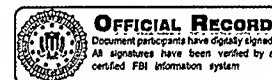
BT

#0043

NNNN

FD-1057 (Rev. 5-8-10)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Electronic Communication

Title: (U) NOTIFICATION OF MAJOR EVENT IN SOUTH AFRICA

Date: 12/06/2013

CC: IO-AFRICA

[Redacted]
[Redacted]

b6
b7C

From: PRETORIA

Contact: [Redacted]

Approved By: [Redacted]

Drafted By: [Redacted]

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA
80-PT-A48 (U) RELATIONS WITH SOUTH AFRICAN
GOVERNMENT AGENCIES
80-PT-A49 (U) RELATIONS WITH SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE
SERVICE - SAPS
800A-PT-402-IT (U) INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM PROGRAM
800A-PT-402-CRIM (U) CRIMINAL PROGRAM
800A-PT-402-CI (U) COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM
800A-PT-402-PROD (U) PRODUCTION INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM
800A-PT-402-OTHER (U) OTHER

Synopsis: (U) This communication documents Legat Pretoria preparations to support a U.S. Delegation to a South African state funeral for former South African President Nelson Mandela. This communication also solicits NYFO, CIRG, and FBIHQ assistance in determining an appropriate FBI deployment for this event.

Full Investigation Initiated: 08/01/2013

Reference: 163U-PT-2996106 Serial 7

Details:

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

Title: (U) NOTIFICATION OF MAJOR EVENT IN SOUTH AFRICA

Re: 163U-PT-2996106, 12/06/2013

Situation: According to President Jacob Zuma of South Africa, former South African President Nelson Mandela passed away on the evening of 5 December 2013 in Johannesburg.

(U) Based upon plans developed over the last year, LEGAT Pretoria is working closely with American Embassy (AMEMB) Pretoria to plan for the attendance of a U.S. Delegation to the South African state funeral and associated events commencing on immediately. Pretoria expects the President of the United States (POTUS), several former Presidents, the Secretary of State (Secstate), Congressional Leadership, and many other U.S. dignitaries to attend large-scale, public events at multiple venues across the country.

(U) The mission of LEGAT Pretoria is to support the safe visit of the U.S. Delegation to South Africa and the region for this event.

Specifically, LEGAT Pretoria [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and
to lead an FBI investigative response in the event that it is required.

(U) At present, Pretoria is not aware of any U.S.-directed security threats associated with this event. Given the scale of the event, Pretoria requests [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] In order to mitigate threats to the event or to the U.S. Delegation in particular, FBIHQ will provide [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(U) Referenced communication contains a DRAFT Operations Plan that is subject to significant change, as events dictate.

(U) Based upon referenced coordination with IOD, Pretoria requests the

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

Title: (U) NOTIFICATION OF MAJOR EVENT IN SOUTH AFRICA
Re: 163U-PT-2996106, 12/06/2013

consideration for the deployment of the following personnel on an immediate basis and for a period of 14-21 days.



b7E

(U) Pretoria requests whether New York Field Office (NYFO) intends to provide additional [redacted] personnel for deployment to South Africa or the region during this event or for an FBI investigative response, if needed. Pretoria also requests if NYFO will consider the continued [redacted]

b7E

(U) Pretoria also requests whether the Critical Incident Response Group (CIRG) intends to provide [redacted] assets for deployment to South Africa or the region during this event or to support any FBI investigative response if needed.

(U) Pretoria is currently staffed as follows:



b6
b7C
b7E



UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

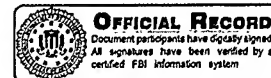
Title: (U) NOTIFICATION OF MAJOR EVENT IN SOUTH AFRICA
Re: 163U-PT-2996106, 12/06/2013

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/06/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Reporting

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on schedule of events for State
Funeral for Nelson Mandela.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

From: [redacted]
Sent: Friday, December 06, 2013 8:56 AM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: OSOC Acknowledges [nt]==Re: Fw: OSC: ANC Secretary General Outlines Plans for Memorial Services, Funeral for Former President Mandela
Attachments: pic20037.jpg; pic12859.gif; pic08723.gif

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Date: 12/06/2013 06:55 AM
Subject: Fw: OSC: ANC Secretary General Outlines Plans for Memorial Services, Funeral for Former President Mandela

b3 Per CIA

----- Forwarded by [redacted] on 12/06/13 06:56 AM -----

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Date: 12/06/13 06:54 AM
Subject: OSC: ANC Secretary General Outlines Plans for Memorial Services, Funeral for Former President Mandela

Note: Email sent by [redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic20037.jpg) POW Logo
ANC Secretary General Outlines Plans for Memorial Services, Funeral for Former President Mandela

Source
Metadata

AFL2013120622789913 Johannesburg eNCA in English 0418 GMT 06 Dec 13

Source
Name
eNCA
Source
Medium
(s)
TELEVISION
ON

[Interview with ANC Secretary General Gwede Mantashe by Iman Rappeti and Jeremy Maggs in the eNCA studio in Houghton -- live]

[Rappeti] Well, it has been a sleepless night for many South Africans and in the ANC as well. ANC Secretary General Gwede Mantashe joins us, telling us earlier that you haven't slept a wink. Its been a challenging and emotional night. Thank you so much for being here and do accept our condolences on the passing of the former president. Its been a huge historic day so far. How this news been absorbed by so many people around the world, I mean that reaction still comes through. Talk to us about the behind the scenes reaction for all those in the ANC who knew Mr. Mandela in so many intimate ways.

[Passage omitted on Gwede Mantashe describing Mandela's legacy and sending his condolences]

[Maggs] Gwede Mantashe are you able to, with as much respect and sensitivity, to reflect on Nelson Mandela's final hours. Who was at the house, who was at his bedside?

[Mantashe] The family was there. We were aware all the time that is why we were in Pretoria and within minutes we were in Houghton within minutes because when things were looking bad we all understood that things were looking bad. The family was there, we gave space to the family, the doctors were there, the Defense Force was there. We kept ourselves out of that stampede so that we give the man time to relax and be peaceful in his sleep.

[Rappeti] Again as Jeremy said, Mr. Mantashe it is difficult sometimes to ask some of these questions, but we must. In the days that lie ahead are you able to tell us what we can expect? I mean it is only day one, we are all still processing the shock of this news even though in some ways we perhaps expected it that this day would come inevitably. It is upon us, the president making the statement last night saying that a state funeral would be held for former President Mandela, flags around the country would be at half mast, what can South Africans expect over the next couple of days? What is the running order?

[Mantashe] I can't speak for the state in detail, but the program of the state will run parallel to the program of the ANC. Today we will have that NEC [National Executive Committee] and we will be talking to everybody, all the provinces will be here and we will be saying to them, go back, go and prepare so that tomorrow we can be able to say we will have memorial services in venue x, y, and z. It is not just be in the provinces, it will also be in the districts. We will also announce tomorrow where will people place flowers, messages of condolences, and tomorrow we must be ready for that and we will be informing everybody. On day three and four, it will be a day where we will be interacting with as many people as we can who want to talk to us, who want to talk to us as a

Source
City
Johannesburg
Source
Country
South Africa
Source
Start Date
12/6/2013 - 0418 GMT
Source
End Date
12/6/2013
Source
Language(s)
English

Article Metadata

Product ID
AFL2013120622789913
Version
1
Content Type
Translation/Transcription
Processing Indicator
OSC
Transcribed Text
Precedence
Priority
Topic
Country

family -- we are an extended family. We are actually part of that family.

[Maggs] In many ways that process -- day three and four -- is critical because of the closure that it will bring.

[Mantashe] That is why we are going to be talking to as many people as possible, organizations, other formations in various sectors of society. On day five will be the state memorial service, which will be in Gauteng, which is quite a convenient province to have that memorial service. On day six, seven, and provincial memorial services. On day nine we Internat will be migrating to the Eastern Cape all our operations there for the funeral on day 10. And the biggest worry, the biggest worry is whether Umtata will be able to carry the load. That remains the biggest problem. In terms of infrastructure there is no stadium of note there, the [word indistinct] are also not as big as they should be, so that is where the nightmare will be. Whether Umtata will be able to carry the load of whether we can be able to talk to the people of South Africa to say, mourn as much as you can in the provinces so that we don't create unnecessary stampede in the funeral of Nelson Mandela because the actual funeral will be a family event which will not be a mass rally.

[Maggs] That's Gwede Mantashe, again from all of us here at eNCA and eTV, thank you very much for joining us and once again our condolences. We do appreciate you coming through. Thank you very much.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg eNCA in English -- ENews Channel Africa, formerly eNews Channel, 24-hour news service of independent e.tv television station that is only available on subscription. The channel changed its name following the expansion of its service globally on the UK Sky digital satellite platform]

(s)
South
Africa
Topic
Region
(s)
Africa
Topic
Subregio
n(s)
Southern
Africa
Event(s) eight will be the
ional
Organiza
tion(s)
Topic(s)
URGENT,
DOMESTIC
POLITICA
L,
LEADER

Program
Title(s)
Program
Type(s)
Speaker
(s)
(Embedded
image
moved to
file:
pic12859.
gif)

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our

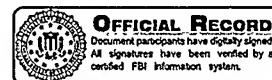
OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic08723.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: FD-1015

Date: 12/06/2013

Title: (U) Copy of Urgent Report

Approved By: LEGAT

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Copy of Urgent Report sent to SIOC

♦♦

b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1015

Revised
10-28-2011

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
EXECUTIVE SITUATION REPORT FORM

EXECUTIVE SITUATION REPORT

Full Classification Marking: UNCLASSIFIED

Is this Executive Situation Report CT related?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Do you want a copy of this Executive Situation Report forwarded to any other Field Office (Attention SAC/ADIC) or Legat?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Please indicate Tier Level:

☐ Tier 1 ☒ Tier 2

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 12/6/2013

To: Director
SIOC.

New York .

Attn: SAC/ADIC

Critical Incident Operations

Attn: SAC/ADIC

Division/Legat: Legat Pretoria

(From, Mandatory)

Contact Person:

(Name, Contact Numbers, Extension)

Approved by: LEGAT/ALAT

Drafted By: LOA

(Name and Contact number)

Subject/Title/Case ID #: SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL: NELSON MANDELA 163U-PT-2996106

Purpose/Synopsis: OTHER MATTER WARRANTING THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF FBIHQ
EXECUTIVES

Submission Type: INITIAL

EXECUTIVE SITUATION REPORT

Source of Information:

US Embassy Pretoria, Republic of South Africa

Situation:

According to President Jacob Zuma of South Africa, former South African President Nelson Mandela passed away on the evening of 5 December 2013 in Johannesburg.

Coordination and Response:

Based upon plans developed over the last year, LEGAT Pretoria is working closely with American Embassy (AMEMB) Pretoria to plan for the attendance of a U.S. Delegation to the South African state funeral and associated events commencing on immediately. Pretoria expects the President of the United States (POTUS), several former Presidents, the Secretary of State (Secstate), Congressional Leadership, and many other U.S. dignitaries to attend large-scale, public events at multiple venues across the country.

(U) The mission of LEGAT Pretoria is to support the safe visit of the U.S. Delegation to South Africa and the region for this event. Specifically, LEGAT Pretoria

and to lead an FBI investigative response in the event that it is required.

(U) At present, Pretoria is not aware of any U.S.-directed security threats associated with this event. Given the scale of the event, Pretoria requests

In order to mitigate threats to the event or to the U.S.

Delegation in particular, FBIHQ will provide

UNCLASSIFIED

b6
b7C

b7E

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

b7E

[REDACTED]

(U) Referenced communication contains a DRAFT Operations Plan that is subject to significant change, as events dictate.

(U) Based upon referenced coordination with IOD, Pretoria requests the consideration for the deployment of the following personnel on an immediate basis and for a period of 14-21 days.

[REDACTED]

b7E

(U) Pretoria requests whether New York Field Office (NYFO) intends to provide additional [REDACTED] personnel for deployment to South Africa or the region during this event or for an FBI investigative response, if needed. Pretoria also requests if NYFO will consider the continued [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(U) Pretoria also requests whether the Critical Incident Response Group (CIRG) intends to provide [REDACTED] assets for deployment to South Africa or the region during this event or to support any FBI investigative response if needed.

(U) Pretoria is currently staffed as follows:

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/06/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Reporting

Approved By:

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Update to Open Source Reporting with regard to the State
Funeral of Nelson Mandela.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[Redacted] Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Friday, December 06, 2013 8:57 AM
To: [Redacted]
Subject: Fw: OSC: ANC Secretary General Outlines Plans for Memorial Services, Funeral for Former President Mandela

— Forwarded by [Redacted] on 12/06/13 08:56 AM —

b3 Per CIA

From: [Redacted]
To: [Redacted]
Date: 12/06/13 06:54 AM
Subject: OSC: ANC Secretary General Outlines Plans for Memorial Services, Funeral for Former President Mandela

Note: Email sent by [Redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

OPEN SOURCE CENTER

ANC Secretary General Outlines Plans for Memorial Services, Funeral for Former President Mandela

AFL2013120622789913 Johannesburg eNCA in English 0418 GMT 06 Dec 13

[Interview with ANC Secretary General Gwede Mantashe by Iman Rappeti and Jeremy Maggs in the eNCA studio in Houghton -- live]

[Rappeti] Well, it has been a sleepless night for many South Africans and in the ANC as well. ANC Secretary General Gwede Mantashe joins us, telling us earlier that you haven't slept a wink. It's been a challenging and emotional night. Thank you so much for being here and do accept our condolences on the passing of the former president. It's been a huge historic day so far. How this news been absorbed by so many people around the world, I mean that reaction still comes through. Talk to us about the behind the scenes reaction for all those in the ANC who knew Mr. Mandela in so many intimate ways.

[Passage omitted on Gwede Mantashe describing Mandela's legacy and sending his condolences]

[Maggs] Gwede Mantashe are you able to, with as much respect and sensitivity, to reflect on Nelson Mandela's final hours. Who was at the house, who was at his bedside?

[Mantashe] The family was there. We were aware all the time that is why we were in Pretoria and within minutes we were in Houghton within minutes because when things were looking bad we all understood that things were looking bad. The family was there, we gave space to the family, the doctors were there, the Defense Force was there. We kept ourselves out of that stampede so that we give the man time to relax and be peaceful in his sleep.

[Rappeti] Again as Jeremy said, Mr. Mantashe it is difficult sometimes to ask some of these

Source Metadata

Source Name
eNCA
Source Medium(s)
TELEVISION
Source City
Johannesburg
Source Country
South Africa
Source Start Date
12/6/2013 -- 0418 GMT
Source End Date
12/6/2013
Source Language(s)
English

Article Metadata

Product ID
AFL2013120622789913
Version
1
Content Type
Translation/Transcription
Processing Indicator
OSC Transcribed Text
Precedence
Priority
Topic Country(s)
South Africa
Topic Region(s)
Africa
Topic Subregion(s)
Southern Africa
Event(s)

questions, but we must. In the days that lie ahead are you able to tell us what we can expect? I mean it is only day one, we are all still processing the shock of this news even though in some ways we perhaps expected it that this day would come inevitably. It is upon us, the president making the statement last night saying that a state funeral would be held for former President Mandela, flags around the country would be at half-mast, what can South Africans expect over the next couple of days? What is the running order?

**International
Organization(s)**
Topic(s)
URGENT, DOMESTIC
POLITICAL, LEADER

[Mantashe] I can't speak for the state in detail, but the program of the state will run parallel to the program of the ANC. Today we will have that NEC [National Executive Committee] and we will be talking to everybody, all the provinces will be here and we will be saying to them, go back, go and prepare so that tomorrow we can be able to say we will have memorial services in venue x, y, and z. It is not just be in the provinces, it will also be in the districts. We will also announce tomorrow where will people place flowers, messages of condolences, and tomorrow we must be ready for that and we will be informing everybody. On day three and four, it will be a day where we will be interacting with as many people as we can who want to talk to us, who want to talk to us as a family -- we are an extended family. We are actually part of that family.

Media Metadata
Program Title(s)
Program Type(s)
Speaker(s)

[Maggs] In many ways that process -- day three and four -- is critical because of the closure that it will bring.

[Mantashe] That is why we are going to be talking to as many people as possible, organizations, other formations in various sectors of society. On day five will be the state memorial service, which will be in Gauteng, which is quite a convenient province to have that memorial service. On day six, seven, and eight will be the provincial memorial services. On day nine we will be migrating to the Eastern Cape all our operations there for the funeral on day 10. And the biggest worry, the biggest worry is whether Umtata will be able to carry the load. That remains the biggest problem. In terms of infrastructure there is no stadium of note there, the [word indistinct] are also not as big as they should be, so that is where the nightmare will be. Whether Umtata will be able to carry the load of whether we can be able to talk to the people of South Africa to say, mourn as much as you can in the provinces so that we don't create unnecessary stampede in the funeral of Nelson Mandela because the actual funeral will be a family event which will not be a mass rally.

[Maggs] That's Gwede Mantashe, again from all of us here at eNCA and eTV, thank you very much for joining us and once again our condolences. We do appreciate you coming through. Thank you very much.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg eNCA in English -- ENews Channel Africa, formerly eNews Channel, 24-hour news service of independent e.tv television station that is only available on subscription. The channel changed its name following the expansion of its service globally on the UK Sky digital satellite platform]

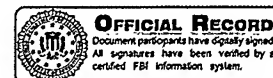
This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access [OpenSource.gov](https://www.opensource.gov) from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCInfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/06/2013

Title: (U//FOUO) ESR from SIOC

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U//FOUO) Copy of email communication from SIOC

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

Sent: Friday, December 06, 2013 2:53 AM
Subject: ESR0518/PRETORIA/DEATH & STATE FUNERAL OF NELSON MANDELA ---
UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO
Attachments: FD-1015_12-6-2013 9_8_57.xml

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO
=====

ALCON,

The attached [REDACTED] Report from Legat Pretoria concerns the 12/05/2013 death of former South African President Nelson Mandela in Johannesburg. Based upon plans developed over the last year, LEGAT Pretoria is working closely with American Embassy (AMEMB) Pretoria to plan for the attendance of a U.S. Delegation to the South African state funeral and associated events commencing on immediately. Pretoria expects the President of the United States (POTUS), several former Presidents, the Secretary of State (Secstate), Congressional Leadership, and many other U.S. dignitaries to attend large-scale, public events at multiple venues across the country. The mission of LEGAT Pretoria is to support the safe visit of the U.S. Delegation to South Africa and the region for this event. Specifically, LEGAT Pretoria [REDACTED]

b7E

b7E

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and to lead an FBI investigative response in the event that it is required. At present, Pretoria is not aware of any U.S.-directed security threats associated with this event.

Emergency Action Specialist [REDACTED]
Supervisory Special Agent [REDACTED]
Strategic Information & Operations Center (SIOC)
FBIHQ, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

THIS DOCUMENT IS INTERNAL AND NOT RELEASABLE OUTSIDE THE FBI WITHOUT PRIOR AUTHORIZATION.

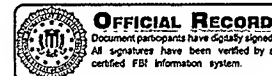
Questions regarding this report can be addressed to SIOC at [REDACTED]

b7E

=====
Classification: UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/06/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Reporting with Report

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Copy of Open Source Report dated 05 December 2013

Enclosure(s): Enclosed are the following items:

1. (U) Open Source Report

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Friday, December 06, 2013 7:31 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: Fw: OSC: OSC Report: South Africa -- Officials, Public, World Leaders Mourn Mandela, Praise His Legacy (EPs)
Attachments: pic27644.jpg; pic32662.gif; MandelaInitialReaction_5December.docx_html_63c7da98.jpg; MandelaInitialReaction_5December.pdf; pic32757.gif

----- Forwarded by [redacted] on 12/06/2013 05:30 AM -----

b3 Per CIA

From: OSCINFO@rccb.osis.gov
To:
Date: 12/06/2013 04:58 AM
Subject: OSC: OSC Report: South Africa -- Officials, Public, World Leaders Mourn Mandela, Praise His Legacy (EPs)

Note: The following OSC material is being emailed to you based on a subscription.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic27644.jpg) POW Logo
OSC Report: South Africa -- Officials, Public, World Leaders Mourn Mandela, Praise His Legacy

AFL2013120616576021 OSC Report in English 06 Dec 13

(Embedded
image moved to
file:
pic32662.gif)

South Africa -- Officials, Public, World Leaders Mourn Mandela, Praise His Legacy

South African official and public reaction to the 5 December death of former South African President Nelson Mandela focused on his central role in the peaceful transformation of South Africa and the inspiration he provided to people around the world. International leaders similarly praised Mandela's legacy.

Click (See attached file

MandelaInitialReaction_5December.pdf) here to view the OSC Report in .pdf format.

South African Leaders, Ruling Party Praise Mandela

Current and former leaders of the South African Government and the ruling African National Congress (ANC) party expressed sorrow over Mandela's death and praised his character and efforts as a leader in the fight against apartheid.

President Jacob Zuma said South Africa "has lost its greatest son" and South Africans "have lost a father," according to a statement on the presidency's website. (See attached file #sdendnote1sym) 1 He praised Mandela's "tireless struggle for freedom" and expressed his deep gratitude for Mandela's "life spent in service" of the South African people and humanity. Zuma called on South Africans and people around the world to realize Mandela's "vision of a truly united South Africa, a peaceful and prosperous Africa, and a better world."

F.W. de Klerk, South Africa's last apartheid-era president, called Mandela a "magnanimous and compassionate person" and said his "biggest legacy" was his "remarkable lack of bitterness" and efforts toward reconciliation in South Africa. (See attached file #sdendnote2sym) 2

ANC secretary-general Gwede Mantashe said South Africa "has lost a colossus, an epitome of humility, equality, justice, peace and the hope of millions, here and abroad," according to leading South African press agency SAPA. (See attached file #sdendnote3sym) 3

He added that Mandela "loved the ANC" and, addressing Mandela's family, said Mandela's "dedication to the ANC family robbed you of a father."

South African Public Mourns Mandela

South African media reported widely on Mandela's death. Citizens gathered in large crowds near Mandela's Johannesburg home to mourn and celebrate his life and widely discussed his legacy on Twitter.

Reporting on Mandela's death dominated South Africa's broadcast and online media. Radio and television stations belonging to state-owned broadcaster SABC aired pre-recorded tributes throughout the night, and an independent news channel that broadcasts throughout Africa also carried reporting on Mandela's death and reaction in live interviews with prominent South Africans. (See attached file #sdendnote4sym) 4 (See attached file

#sdendnote5sym) 5 (See attached file #sdendnote6sym)
6 (See attached file #sdendnote7sym) 7 News of
Mandela's death also featured prominently on the
websites of the country's leading media outlets.(See
attached file #sdendnote8sym) 8 (See attached file
#sdendnote9sym) 9 (See attached file
#sdendnote10sym) 10 (See attached file
#sdendnote11sym) 11 (See attached file
#sdendnote12sym) 12

SAPA reported on 5 December that crowds of mourners
flocked to the neighborhoods around Mandela's home
in Johannesburg, expressing shock and sadness at
news of his death.(See attached file
#sdendnote13sym) 13 (See attached file
#sdendnote14sym) 14 Twitter user Emma Sadleir, who
describes herself as a media law specialist, tweeted
about an hour and a half after Zuma's statement that
the "initially dazed crowd outside Madiba's house is
now a haze of singing, dancing, candles, tv cameras,
flowers, flags, and tears." (See attached file
#sdendnote15sym) 15

Twitter data showed that 231,000 tweets about
Mandela's death were posted by Twitter users
claiming or appearing to be in South Africa between
Zuma's announcement of his passing at 2130 GMT and
0137 GMT. This represented 42.3 percent of all
Twitter activity likely coming from South Africa
during that period.

International Leaders Hail Mandela's Legacy

World leaders praised Mandela's human rights record and
the impact he had on the global community.

Australian Prime Minister Tony Abbott on 6 December
noted that Mandela "inspired countless men and women
throughout the world to live more courageous and
honest lives" and that "the world may never see
another Nelson Mandela," according to a statement on
his official website.(See attached file
#sdendnote16sym) 16

British Prime Minister David Cameron noted that "a
great light has gone out in the world" and called
Mandela "a towering figure" who was a "true global
hero" and "the embodiment of grace," according to a
5 December statement on his official website.(See
attached file #sdendnote17sym) 17

French President Francois Hollande said that Mandela

"showed that human will could not only break the chains of servitude but free the energy to succeed in building a common destiny," according to a 5 December SAPA report. (See attached file #sdendnote18sym) 18 Hollande added that Mandela's message will continue to "give confidence to people who defend just causes and universal rights."

Nigerian President Goodluck Jonathan called Mandela "one of the greatest sons of Africa" and an "icon of true democracy" whose death "will create a huge vacuum that will be difficult to fill in our continent," according to an article on the website of the Nigerian daily Vanguard. (See attached file #sdendnote19sym) 19

UN Secretary General Ban Ki-moon called Mandela "a singular figure on the global stage" who influenced people around the world through his "selfless struggle for human dignity, equality, and freedom," according to a 5 December statement on the UN official website. (See attached file #sdendnote20sym) 20

(See attached file #sdendnote1anc) 1 [OSC | | OSC ID: AFR2013120580764571 | 5 December 2013 | | RSA: President Addresses Nation on Death of Nelson Mandela on Evening of 5 December | | (U) | (U) | Pretoria The Presidency in English -- Official website of the South African Presidency aimed at providing "up-to-date information" on The Presidency "in the interests of good governance and transparency;" URL: <http://www.thepresidency.gov.za>]

(See attached file #sdendnote2anc) 2 [Internet Site | | CNN.com | F.W. de Klerk talks about Mandela's passing | 6 December 2013 | | <http://amanpour.blogs.cnn.com/2013/12/05/f-w-de-klerk-talk-s-about-mandelas-passing/> | 6 December 2013 |]

(See attached file #sdendnote3anc) 3 [OSC | | OSC ID: AFR2013120583941479 | 5 December 2013 | | RSA: ANC Expresses Sadness on Madiba's Death, Sends Condolences to 'Entire' Mandela Family - Microsoft Internet Explorer OSC Br | | (U) | (U) | Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

(See attached file #sdendnote4anc) 4 [OSC | | SABC 1 Television | | 6 December 2013 | | 6 December 2013 | Multi-lingual national public service television channel aimed at younger viewers and South Africa's most watched television channel. It is nominally independent but partially funded by government and receives additional funding from commercial advertising and licensing fees]

(See attached file #sdendnote5anc) 5 [OSC | | SABC 2 Television | | 6 December 2013 | | 6 December 2013 | Multi-lingual national public service television channel, nominally independent but partially funded by government, which receives additional funding from commercial advertising and licensing fees. While carrying some current affairs programs and news bulletins, it promotes family entertainment and nation-building programs. It carries live broadcasts of official government events and key national speeches]

(See attached file #sdendnote6anc) 6 [OSC | | SABC 3 Television | | 6 December 2013 | | 6 December 2013 | Free-to-air television station of South Africa's national public service broadcaster, SABC. It is nominally independent but partially state-funded and receives additional funding from commercial advertising and licensing fees. It carries a mix of current affairs programs, as well as local and foreign entertainment programs targeting audiences in the higher income brackets and within the 25 to 49 year age bracket]

(See attached file #sdendnote7anc) 7 [OSC | | SAfm Radio | | 6 December 2013 | | 6 December 2013 | South Africa's only national talk radio station. It often interviews influential leaders, experts, and pundits on local and Sub-Saharan African issues. Although it is owned by SABC, it is generally more balanced and impartial than its television counterpart]

(See attached file #sdendnote8anc) 8 [Internet Site | | Mail & Guardian | | 6 December 2013 | | <http://www.mg.co.za/> | 6 December 2013 | South Africa's only national talk radio station. It often interviews influential leaders, experts, and pundits on local and Sub-Saharan African issues. Although it is owned by SABC, it is generally more balanced and impartial than its television counterpart]

(See attached file #sdendnote9anc) 9 [OSC | | Daily Maverick | | | <http://www.dailymaverick.co.za/> | 6 December 2013 | Johannesburg The Daily Maverick in English A free online news resource that blends news, analysis, and opinion in reports on politics, economics, and

entertainment. According to its website, it is privately owned, nonpartisan and exclusively funded through advertising revenue; URL: <http://www.thedailymaverick.co.za/>

(See attached file #sdendnote10anc) 10 [Internet Site | | New24 | | | | <http://www.news24.com/SouthAfrica> | 6 December 2013 | Privately owned 24-hour internet news source that provides breaking news on national, world, and Africa; URL: <http://www.news24.co.za>]

(See attached file #sdendnote11anc) 11 [OSC | | Eye Witness News | | | | <http://ewn.co.za/> | 6 December 2013 | Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs, which evolved from the daily news service of media company Primedia's Radio 702 and 567 Cape Talk; URL: <http://www.ewn.co.za/>]

(See attached file #sdendnote12anc) 12 [Internet Site | | Business Day Live | | | | <http://www.bdlive.co.za/> | 6 December 2013 | Online single digital business-news operation jointly created by media companies Avusa and BDFM. It combines content from financial and economic news focused daily newspaper Business Day and specialist investment news service I-Net Bridge; URL: <http://www.businesslive.co.za>]

(See attached file #sdendnote13anc) 13 [OSC | | OSC ID: AFR2013120583113576 | 5 December 2013 | | South Africa: Hundreds of People Flock at Nelson Mandela's Johannesburg Home To Pay Tribute | | (U) | (U) | Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

(See attached file #sdendnote14anc) 14 [OSC | | OSC ID: AFR2013120582371421 | 5 December 2013 | | Ordinary South Africans 'Shocked' Over Nelson Mandela's Passing | | (U) | (U) | Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

(See attached file #sdendnote15anc) 15 [Internet Site | Emma Sadleir | Twitter | | 5 December 2013 | | <https://twitter.com/EmmaSadleir> | 6 December 2013 |

Website providing a social networking and microblogging service that enables users to send and read messages known as "tweets"; URL: <http://twitter.com>]

(See attached file #sdendnote16anc) 16 [Online Publication | | Prime Minister of Australia | Nelson Mandela | | 6 December 2013 | | <http://www.pm.gov.au/media/2013-12-06/nelson-mandela> | | Official website of the Australian Prime Minister]

(See attached file #sdendnote17anc) 17 [Online Publication | | Official Website of the UK Prime Minister | Death of Nelson Mandela - News stories - GOV.UK | 5 December 2013 | | <https://www.gov.uk/government/news/death-of-nelson-mandela> | |]

(See attached file #sdendnote18anc) 18 [Open Source (Not OSC) | SAPA | 5 December 2013 | 5 December 2013 | Hollande: Mandela's Message Will Never Die | | (U) | (U) | South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

(See attached file #sdendnote19anc) 19 [Online Publication | | Vanguard | Mandela one of history's 'greatest liberators, says Jonathan - Vanguard News | 6 December 2013 | | http://www.vanguardngr.com/2013/12/mandela-one-historys-greatest-liberators-says-jonathan/?utm_source=twitterfeed&utm_medium=twitter | | Website of the widely read, leading independent daily; URL: <http://www.vanguardngr.com/>]

(See attached file #sdendnote20anc) 20 [Online Publication | | United Nations Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon's Statements | New York, 5 December 2013 - Secretary-General's Statement on the Death of Nelson Mandela | 5 December 2013 | | <http://www.un.org/sg/statements/index.asp?nid=7338> | | Official website of the UN Secretary General]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(See attached file:
MandelaInitialReaction_5December.docx_html_63c7da98.jpg)(See attached file:
MandelaInitialReaction_5December.pdf)(Embedded image moved to file:
pic32757.gif)

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

5 December 2013



Open Source Center

Report

South Africa -- Officials, Public, World Leaders Mourn Mandela, Praise His Legacy

South African official and public reaction to the 5 December death of former South African President Nelson Mandela focused on his central role in the peaceful transformation of South Africa and the inspiration he provided to people around the world. International leaders similarly praised Mandela's legacy.

South African Leaders, Ruling Party Praise Mandela

Current and former leaders of the South African Government and the ruling African National Congress (ANC) party expressed sorrow over Mandela's death and praised his character and efforts as a leader in the fight against apartheid.

- President Jacob Zuma said South Africa "has lost its greatest son" and South Africans "have lost a father," according to a statement on the presidency's website.¹ He praised Mandela's "tireless struggle for freedom" and expressed his deep gratitude for Mandela's "life spent in service" of the South African people and humanity. Zuma called on South Africans and people around the world to realize Mandela's "vision of a truly united South Africa, a peaceful and prosperous Africa, and a better world."
- F.W. de Klerk, South Africa's last apartheid-era president, called Mandela a "magnanimous and compassionate person" and said his "biggest legacy" was his "remarkable lack of bitterness" and efforts toward reconciliation in South Africa.²
- ANC secretary-general Gwede Mantashe said South Africa "has lost a colossus, an epitome of humility, equality, justice, peace and the hope of millions, here and abroad," according to leading South African press agency SAPA.³ He added that Mandela "loved the ANC" and, addressing Mandela's family, said Mandela's "dedication to the ANC family robbed you of a father."

South African Public Mourns Mandela

South African media reported widely on Mandela's death. Citizens gathered in large crowds near Mandela's Johannesburg home to mourn and celebrate his life and widely discussed his legacy on Twitter.

- Reporting on Mandela's death dominated South Africa's broadcast and online media. Radio and television stations belonging to state-owned broadcaster SABC aired pre-recorded tributes throughout the night, and an independent news channel that broadcasts throughout Africa also carried reporting on Mandela's death and reaction in live interviews with prominent South Africans.^{4 5 6 7} News of Mandela's death also

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

featured prominently on the websites of the country's leading media outlets.^{8 9 10 11 12}

- SAPA reported on 5 December that crowds of mourners flocked to the neighborhoods around Mandela's home in Johannesburg, expressing shock and sadness at news of his death.^{13 14} Twitter user Emma Sadleir, who describes herself as a media law specialist, tweeted about an hour and a half after Zuma's statement that the "initially dazed crowd outside Madiba's house is now a haze of singing, dancing, candles, tv cameras, flowers, flags, and tears."¹⁵
- Twitter data showed that 231,000 tweets about Mandela's death were posted by Twitter users claiming or appearing to be in South Africa between Zuma's announcement of his passing at 2130 GMT and 0137 GMT. This represented 42.3 percent of all Twitter activity likely coming from South Africa during that period.

International Leaders Hail Mandela's Legacy

World leaders praised Mandela's human rights record and the impact he had on the global community.

- **Australian** Prime Minister Tony Abbott on 6 December noted that Mandela "inspired countless men and women throughout the world to live more courageous and honest lives" and that "the world may never see another Nelson Mandela," according to a statement on his official website.¹⁶
- **British** Prime Minister David Cameron noted that "a great light has gone out in the world" and called Mandela "a towering figure" who was a "true global hero" and "the embodiment of grace," according to a 5 December statement on his official website.¹⁷
- **French** President Francois Hollande said that Mandela "showed that human will could not only break the chains of servitude but free the energy to succeed in building a common destiny," according to a 5 December SAPA report.¹⁸ Hollande added that Mandela's message will continue to "give confidence to people who defend just causes and universal rights."
- **Nigerian** President Goodluck Jonathan called Mandela "one of the greatest sons of Africa" and an "icon of true democracy" whose death "will create a huge vacuum that will be difficult to fill in our continent," according to an article on the website of the Nigerian daily Vanguard.¹⁹
- **UN Secretary General** Ban Ki-moon called Mandela "a singular figure on the global stage" who influenced people around the world through his "selfless struggle for human dignity, equality, and freedom," according to a 5 December statement on the UN official website.²⁰

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

¹ [OSC | | OSC ID: AFR2013120580764571 | 5 December 2013 | | RSA: President Addresses Nation on Death of Nelson Mandela on Evening of 5 December | | (U) | (U) | Pretoria: The Presidency in English -- Official website of the South African Presidency aimed at providing "up-to-date information" on The Presidency "in the interests of good governance and transparency;" URL: <http://www.thepresidency.gov.za>]

² [Internet Site | | CNN.com | F.W. de Klerk talks about Mandela's passing | 6 December 2013 | | <http://amanpour.blogs.cnn.com/2013/12/05/f-w-de-klerk-talks-about-mandela-passing/> | 6 December 2013 |]

³ [OSC | | OSC ID: AFR2013120583941479 | 5 December 2013 | | RSA: ANC Expresses Sadness on Madiba's Death, Sends Condolences to 'Entire' Mandela Family - Microsoft Internet Explorer OSC Br | | (U) | (U) | Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

⁴ [OSC | | SABC 1 Television | | 6 December 2013 | | 6 December 2013 | Multi-lingual national public service television channel aimed at younger viewers and South Africa's most-watched television channel. It is nominally independent but partially funded by government and receives additional funding from commercial advertising and licensing fees]

⁵ [OSC | | SABC 2 Television | | 6 December 2013 | | 6 December 2013 | Multi-lingual national public service television channel, nominally independent but partially funded by government, which receives additional funding from commercial advertising and licensing fees. While carrying some current-affairs programs and news bulletins, it promotes family entertainment and nation-building programs. It carries live broadcasts of official government events and key national speeches]

⁶ [OSC | | SABC 3 Television | | 6 December 2013 | | 6 December 2013 | Free-to-air television station of South Africa's national public service broadcaster, SABC. It is nominally independent but partially state-funded and receives additional funding from commercial advertising and licensing fees. It carries a mix of current-affairs programs, as well as local and foreign entertainment programs targeting audiences in the higher income brackets and within the 25 to 49 year age bracket]

⁷ [OSC | | SAfm Radio | | 6 December 2013 | | 6 December 2013 | South Africa's only national talk radio station. It often interviews influential leaders, experts, and pundits on local and Sub-Saharan African issues. Although it is owned by SABC, it is generally more balanced and impartial than its television counterpart]

⁸ [Internet Site | | Mail & Guardian | | 6 December 2013 | | <http://www.mg.co.za/> | 6 December 2013 | South Africa's only national talk radio station. It often interviews influential leaders, experts, and pundits on local and Sub-Saharan African issues. Although it is owned by SABC, it is generally more balanced and impartial than its television counterpart]

⁹ [OSC | | Daily Maverick | | | <http://www.dailymaverick.co.za/> | 6 December 2013 | Johannesburg The Daily Maverick in English A free online news resource that blends news, analysis, and opinion in reports on politics, economics, and entertainment. According to its website, it is privately owned, nonpartisan and exclusively funded through advertising revenue; URL: <http://www.thedailymaverick.co.za/>]

<p>This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.</p>
--

¹⁰ [Internet Site | New24 | | | <http://www.news24.com/SouthAfrica> | 6 December 2013 | Privately owned 24-hour internet news source that provides breaking news on national, world, and Africa; URL: <http://www.news24.co.za>]

¹¹ [OSC | Eye Witness News | | | <http://ewn.co.za/> | 6 December 2013 | Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs, which evolved from the daily news service of media company Primedia's Radio 702 and 567 Cape Talk; URL: <http://www.ewn.co.za/>]

¹² [Internet Site | Business Day Live | | | <http://www.bdlive.co.za/> | 6 December 2013 | Online single digital business-news operation jointly created by media companies Avusa and BDFM. It combines content from financial and economic news focused daily newspaper Business Day and specialist investment news service I-Net Bridge; URL: <http://www.businesslive.co.za/>]

¹³ [OSC | OSC ID: AFR2013120583113576 | 5 December 2013 | | South Africa: Hundreds of People Flock at Nelson Mandela's Johannesburg Home To Pay Tribute | | (U) | (U) | Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za/>]

¹⁴ [OSC | OSC ID: AFR2013120582371421 | 5 December 2013 | | Ordinary South Africans 'Shocked' Over Nelson Mandela's Passing | | (U) | (U) | Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za/>]

¹⁵ [Internet Site | Emma Sadleir | Twitter | | 5 December 2013 | | <https://twitter.com/EmmaSadleir> | 6 December 2013 | Website providing a social networking and microblogging service that enables users to send and read messages known as "tweets"; URL: <http://twitter.com>]

¹⁶ [Online Publication | Prime Minister of Australia | Nelson Mandela | | 6 December 2013 | | <http://www.pm.gov.au/media/2013-12-06/nelson-mandela> | | Official website of the Australian Prime Minister]

¹⁷ [Online Publication | Official Website of the UK Prime Minister | Death of Nelson Mandela - News stories - GOV.UK | 5 December 2013 | | <https://www.gov.uk/government/news/death-of-nelson-mandela> | |]

¹⁸ [Open Source (Not OSC) | SAPA | 5 December 2013 | 5 December 2013 | Hollande: Mandela's Message Will Never Die | | (U) | (U) | South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media, URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

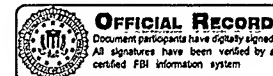
¹⁹ [Online Publication | Vanguard | Mandela one of history's 'greatest liberators, says Jonathan - Vanguard News | 6 December 2013 | | http://www.vanguardngr.com/2013/12/mandela-one-historys-greatest-liberators-says-jonathan/?utm_source=twitterfeed&utm_medium=twitter | | Website of the widely read, leading independent daily; URL: <http://www.vanguardngr.com/>]

²⁰ [Online Publication | United Nations Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon's Statements | New York, 5 December 2013 - Secretary-General's Statement on the Death of Nelson Mandela | 5 December 2013 | | <http://www.un.org/sg/statements/index.asp?nid=7338> | | Official website of the UN Secretary General]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U//FOUO) Open Source Reporting

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U//FOUO) Open Source Reporting 06 December 2013

Enclosure(s): Enclosed are the following items:

1. (U//FOUO) Open Source

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, December 06, 2013 5:08 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: OSC Report: South Africa -- Media, Citizens Mourn Mandela, Discuss Legacy, Initial Funeral Plans
Attachments: Mandela_ReactionReport_6Dec2013.pdf

South Africa -- Media, Citizens Mourn Mandela, Discuss Legacy, Initial Funeral Plans

South African media and politicians continue to mourn the passing of former president Nelson Mandela. Media have given Mandela's death and his legacy blanket coverage, with most broadcast sources cancelling all other programming. South African Twitter users have similarly given Mandela's death and legacy unprecedented attention, with excerpts from President Obama's condolence message being widely retweeted. Officials announced that an official memorial service will be held on 10 December and a family burial service on 15 December. OSC has observed very limited negative reaction and no calls for violence as of 1100GMT on 6 December.

(See attached file: Mandela_ReactionReport_6Dec2013.pdf)

b3 Per CIA

[REDACTED]
Open Source Center | Pretoria Unit
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

6 December 2013



Open Source Center

Report

South Africa -- Media, Citizens Mourn Mandela, Discuss Legacy, Initial Funeral Plans

South African media and politicians continue to mourn the passing of former president Nelson Mandela.^a Media have given Mandela's death and his legacy blanket coverage, with most broadcast sources cancelling all other programming. South African Twitter users have similarly given Mandela's death and legacy unprecedented attention, with excerpts from President Obama's condolence message being widely retweeted. Officials announced that an official memorial service will be held on 10 December and a family burial service on 15 December. OSC has observed very limited negative reaction and no calls for violence as of 1100GMT on 6 December.

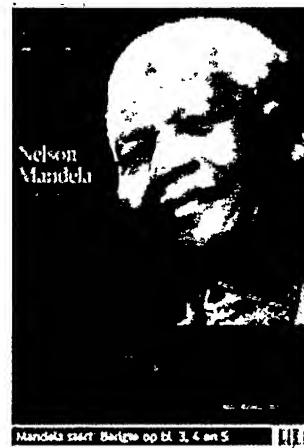
Mandela's Death and Legacy Receive Blanket Media Coverage

South African media have given Mandela's death near blanket coverage, with broadcast sources dropping regular coverage to focus on Mandela's legacy and all print sources dedicating their front pages and most of their content to Mandela's passing. Media have largely focused on Mandela's legacy and his anti-apartheid struggle credentials.

- Multi-lingual national public service television channels, SABC 1, 2, and 3, as well as 24-hour independent news channel eNCA, have dropped normal programming and are dedicating all coverage to Mandela's death and legacy. News anchors have interviewed African National Congress (ANC) officials, Mandela's friends, and the public about what Mandela meant to them. These stations are airing these interviews intermittently with recorded documentaries and historical footage highlighting Mandela's role in the anti-apartheid struggle. The stations also aired excerpts from condolence messages by world leaders, including President Obama, according to OSC observation.



The 6 December front pages of the Sowetan, a daily aimed at the black working class, and the Beeld, an Afrikaans daily aimed at whites.



^a For more information on initial reaction to Nelson Mandela's death see the 6 December OSC Report, South Africa -- Officials, Public, World Leaders Mourn Mandela, Praise His Legacy (AFL2013120616576021).

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

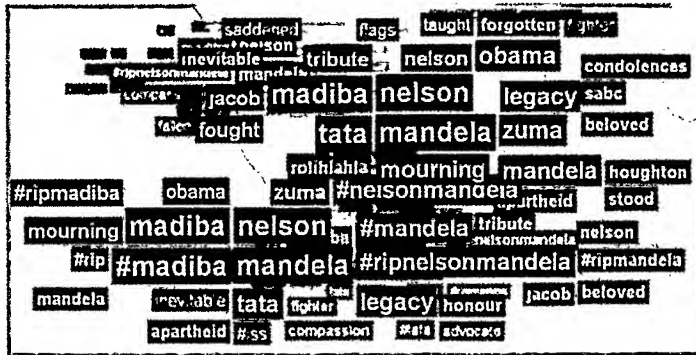
UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

- Well-respected and influential weekly paper the *Mail & Guardian* printed a special edition on 6 December dedicated to Mandela.² All South African dailies that OSC monitors devoted their front pages and extensive coverage throughout their publications to Mandela.

Mandela Death Generates Unprecedented Twitter Activity

Mandela's death has generated an unprecedented level of Twitter activity among users appearing to be in South Africa -- almost all of which mourns his loss and focuses on his legacy. President Obama's Twitter message which "gives thanks" for Mandela's life was one of the most retweeted messages by apparent South African users on 6 December.

- From 2100 GMT on 5 December – shortly before the official announcement of Mandela's death -- to 0700 GMT on 6 December, a total of 507,000 tweets about Mandela were posted by users inferred to be located in South Africa, according to Twitter data. This represents 51% of all apparent Twitter activity in South Africa for the same timeframe. According to OSC observation, this is an



Snapshot of popular terms trending on Twitter in South Africa according to geolocated Twitter trend tracking service trendsmap.com at 0530 GMT on 6 December.

- A 5 December tweet by the Nelson Mandela Foundation quoting Mandela was the most widely shared post among likely South African Twitter users during this timeframe. The tweet noted: "Death is something inevitable. When a man has done what he considers to be his duty to his people & his country, he can rest in peace."³ The post was shared 3,700 times by South African users. The second most retweeted post was by popular international soccer player Cristiano Ronaldo who paid tribute to Mandela. The third most retweeted post was a quote from President Obama's condolence message: "Let us pause and give thanks for the fact that Nelson Mandela lived." The post was shared 1,300 times by South African Twitter users.⁴

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

Preliminary Funeral Arrangements Vague

South African officials have given few details on funeral or memorial service arrangements, only announcing the dates for the official state memorial service and the family burial service to be held in Mandela's home town.

- President Zuma announced on 6 December that Mandela's "official memorial service" will be held on 10 December at the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg, his remains will "lie in state" at the Union Buildings in Pretoria from 11 to 13 December, and his remains will then "be laid to rest" on 15 December in Qunu in the Eastern Cape Province.⁵
- ANC Secretary General Gwede Mantashe told eNCA in a 6 December interview that details about the location of additional memorial services -- which he stated would be in both provinces and districts -- would be announced "tomorrow."⁶
- The South African Government created a website -- www.mandela.co.za -- intended to serve as the official repository of funeral arrangements and memorial service plans, condolences, and an archive of Mandela's works. As of 1000 GMT on 6 December, there was no information on the website about the funeral and memorial services.⁷

South African Politicians Mourn, Discuss Legacy

Prominent South African politicians and organizations continued to mourn Mandela and reflect on his legacy.

- Former South African President Thabo Mbeki expressed "immense distress" and "profound sadness" at the news of Mandela's death, according to a 6 December press release. Mbeki also said that Mandela's death "signals the end of an historic era represented by the heroic deeds of his generation."⁸
- Leader of the Democratic Alliance -- South Africa's largest opposition party -- Helen Zille praised Mandela as the "greatest South African who ever lived," according to an article in the highly regarded weekly *Mail & Guardian*.⁹



A cartoon depicting Mandela arriving at heaven that was widely shared amongst South African social media users.

- The spokesperson for the Congress of South African Trade Unions -- South Africa's largest trade union federation and member of the tripartite ruling alliance -- released a 6

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

December statement that said Mandela's "example shines more brightly than ever" and that the "best way to honour his memory is to take forward the struggle he led."¹⁰

- The new political party Economic Freedom Fighters -- led by the ousted former leader of the ruling ANC's youth wing -- praised Mandela as having "fought tirelessly" for "political emancipation" and noted that Mandela had "handed over the baton for those who had to fight for economic freedom," according to reliable news agency SAPA on 6 December.¹¹ Mamphela Ramphele -- leader of another new political party, Agang, and prominent anti-apartheid activist -- said that the proof of Mandela's "greatness and success, as an agent of freedom, nation building, and transformation, [is] that he's mourned by all," according to a 6 December article in the *Mail & Guardian*.¹²

Limited Negative Right-Wing Reaction to Mandela's Death

South African right-wing and white supremacist groups^b have been largely silent on Mandela's passing, with only a few Twitter users portraying Mandela as a "terrorist." OSC has not observed any calls for violence related to Mandela's death as of 1100GMT on 6 December.

- According to OSC observation, most of the prominent right-wing South African pundits have refrained from posting explicit or inflammatory comments on social media about Mandela from 5-6 December.
- OSC has observed a very small number of posts by self-identified right-wing commentators who are critical of Mandela. Popular singer and pro-Afrikaans activist Steve Hofmeyr's tweets were largely representative of the sentiment. Hofmeyr tweeted: "I'll have no part in the deification of Mandela" but "salute the Symbol of Calm when we need it most."¹³
- Twitter user Eric West, who claims to be a "conservative" living in South Africa, posted: "#Mandela was a terrorist - not a 'freedom fighter'! He was responsible for the deaths of many innocent civilians, black and white!"¹⁴

^b For more information on right-wing groups in South Africa see the 8 May 2012 OSC Analysis, **White South African Nationalist Groups Could Inspire Lone Wolves** (AFF20120508509002).

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

¹ [Online Publication | | City Press | Media ad ban for Madiba | 6 December | | <http://www.citypress.co.za/news/media-ad-ban-madiba/> | | Description of Source: Johannesburg City Press in English -- Privately owned regional weekly newspaper with a majority black readership, distributed nationally and in neighboring countries including Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Swaziland. It offers balanced in-depth political reporting and editorials, but its commentaries tend to be pro-government]

² [Online Publication | | Mail & Guardian | Mail & Guardian | 6 December 2013 | | <http://mg.co.za/> | | Description of Source: Johannesburg Mail & Guardian Online in English -- Website of a credible and reliable weekly newspaper mainly owned by Zimbabwean publisher Trevor Ncube's Newtrust Company Botswana Limited. It is known for its in-depth, investigative reporting and for uncovering government corruption cases. Its editorials tend to be critical of government policies. URL: <http://www.mg.co.za/>]

³ [Online Publication | Nelson Mandela Foundation | Twitter | Twitter / NelsonMandela: "Death is something ... | 5 December 2013 | | <https://twitter.com/NelsonMandela/status/408718988034592768> | 6 December 2013 |]

⁴ [Online Publication | President Barack Obama | Twitter | Twitter / BarackObama: "Let us pause and give thanks ... | 5 December 2013 | | <https://twitter.com/BarackObama/status/408733159090421762> | 6 December 2013 |]

⁵ [Online Publication | n/a | SA Presidency | Arrangements for the laying to rest of former President Nelson Mandela | 6 December 2013 | | <http://www.presidency.gov.za/pebble.asp?relid=16654> | 6 December 2013 | Official website of the South African Presidency]

⁶ [OSC | | OSC ID: AFL2013120622789913 | 6 December 2013 | | ANC Secretary General Outlines Plans for Memorial Services, Funeral for Former President Mandela | | (U) | (U) | Johannesburg eNCA in English -- ENews Channel Africa, formerly eNews Channel, 24-hour news service of independent e.tv television station that is only available on subscription. The channel changed its name following the expansion of its service globally on the UK Sky digital satellite platform]

⁷ [Online Publication | | Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela | Nelson Mandela | | | <http://www.mandela.gov.za/> | 6 December 2013 | Official government tribute site to former President Nelson Mandela.]

⁸ [Online Publication | | Thabo Mbeki Foundation | Rest in Peace President Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela | 5 December 2013 | | <http://www.thabombekifoundation.org.za/Pages/Rest-in-Peace-President-Nelson-Rolihlahla-Mandela.aspx> | | Office of the former president Thabo Mbeki]

⁹ [Online Publication | | Mail & Guardian | SA political heavyweights pay tribute to Madiba | News | National | Mail & Guardian | 6 December 2013 | | <http://mg.co.za/article/2013-12-06-zille-we-will-never-forget-you-mandela> | Description of Source: Johannesburg Mail & Guardian Online in English -- Website of a credible and reliable weekly newspaper mainly owned by Zimbabwean publisher Trevor Ncube's Newtrust Company Botswana Limited. It is known for its in-depth, investigative reporting and for uncovering government corruption cases. Its editorials tend to be critical of government policies. URL: <http://www.mg.co.za/>]

¹⁰ [Online Publication | | Politicsweb | Nelson Mandela's example shines more brightly than ever - COSATU - PARTY | 6 December | | <http://www.politicsweb.co.za/politicsweb/view/politicsweb/en/page71654?oid=473253&sn=Detail&pid=71616> | | Description of Source: Johannesburg Politicsweb in English -- Website focusing on Southern African politics and

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

aims to provide breaking news, informed comment and opinion, and access to online resources. The website is supported by a grant from the Open Society Foundation for South Africa; URL: <http://www.politicsweb.co.za>

¹¹ [OSC | | OSC ID: AFL2013120614949225 | 6 December 2013 | | RSA: Economic Freedom Fighters Thanks Mandela Family for 'Great Gift' of Former President | | (U) | (U) | Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

¹² [Online Publication | | Mail & Guardian | SA political heavyweights pay tribute to Madiba | News | National | Mail & Guardian | 6 December 2013 | | <http://mg.co.za/article/2013-12-06-zille-we-will-never-forget-you-mandela> | Description of Source: Johannesburg Mail & Guardian Online in English -- Website of a credible and reliable weekly newspaper mainly owned by Zimbabwean publisher Trevor Ncube's Newtrust Company Botswana Limited. It is known for its in-depth, investigative reporting and for uncovering government corruption cases. Its editorials tend to be critical of government policies. URL: <http://www.mg.co.za/>]

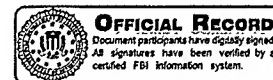
¹³ [Internet Site | Steve Hofmeyer | Twitter | | 6 December 2013 | | https://twitter.com/steve_hofmeyr/status/408856894158434304 | 6 December 2013 |]

¹⁴ [Online Publication | Eric West | Twitter | Twitter / EricJWest: #Mandela was a terrorist - ... | 6 December 2013 | | <https://twitter.com/EricJWest/status/408719289311440896> | 6 December 2013 |]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U//FOUO) Open Source

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U//FOUO) Open Source reporting.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, December 06, 2013 5:52 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: OSC: RSA: Former President Mandela To Be Laid To Rest in Eastern Cape's Qunu 15 December
Attachments: pic17673.jpg; pic04664.gif; pic15141.gif

Note: Email sent by [REDACTED]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic17673.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Former President Mandela To Be Laid To Rest in Eastern Cape's Qunu 15 December

Source
Metadata

AFR2013120655412360 Pretoria The Presidency in English 06 Dec 13

[Press Statement Issued by the South African Presidency, place not given, 06 December: "Arrangements for the Laying To Rest of Former President Nelson Mandela"]

Source Name
The
Presidency
Source
Medium(s)
INTERNET
Source City
Pretoria

Compatriots and friends around the world,

We meet on the second day of the passing of our beloved founding President of a free and democratic South Africa, His Excellency Nelson Mandela,

Source
Country
South
Africa
Source
Start Date
12/6/2013
Source End
Date
12/6/2013
Source
Language(s)
English

We sincerely thank all South Africans for the dignified manner in which they have responded to the monumental loss of this international icon who was a symbol of reconciliation, unity, love, human rights and justice in our country and the world.

We thank the Heads of State and Government, international organisations and eminent persons around the world who continue to send messages of condolence and support to the family and all South Africans.

Article
Metadata

We announced yesterday that the Former President will be accorded a State Funeral. He will be laid to rest on the 15th of December, in Qunu in the Eastern Cape province.

We should all work together to organise the most befitting funeral for this outstanding son of our country and the father of our young nation.

We have declared Sunday, 8th December as a national day of prayer and reflection.

We call upon all our people to gather in halls, churches, mosques, temples, synagogues and in their homes for prayer services and meditation, reflecting on the life of Madiba and his contribution to our country and the world.

The main activities of the national week of mourning are as follows;

The official memorial service will be held on the 10th of December at FNB Stadium in Johannesburg.

From the 11th to the 13th of December, the remains of our beloved Madiba will lie in state at the seat of government, the Union Buildings in Pretoria, where he served as the first President of this young democracy. During these days, official memorial services will also be held in all provinces and regions.

Once again we thank all South Africans for the dignity, respect and the support that has been provided to the Mandela family, from the period of Madiba's illness to his eventual passing.

The outpouring of love that we experienced locally and abroad was unprecedented.

It demonstrates the calibre of leader that was Madiba.

We will always love Madiba for teaching us that it is possible to overcome hatred and anger in order to build a new nation and a new society.

We will spend the week mourning his passing.

Product ID
AFR20131206
55412360
Version
1
Content
Type
Translation
/Transcript
ion
Processing
Indicator
OSC
Transcribed
Text
Precedence
Priority
Topic
Country(s)
South
Africa
Topic
Region(s)
Africa
Topic
Subregion
(s)
Southern
Africa
Event(s)
Internation
al
Organizatio
n(s)
Topic(s)
URGENT,
DOMESTIC
POLITICAL,
LEADER

Media
Metadata

Program
Title(s)
Program
Type(s)
Speaker(s)

We will also spend it celebrating a life well lived, a life that we must all emulate for the betterment of our country and Africa.

(Embedded
image moved
to file:
pic04664.gif
)

Long live Madiba!

I thank you.

[Description of Source: Pretoria The Presidency in English
-- Official website of the South African Presidency aimed at
providing "up-to-date information" on The Presidency "in the
interests of good governance and transparency;" URL:
<http://www.thepresidency.gov.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized
use is for national security purposes of the United States
Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is
subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need
is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or
contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic15141.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source 07 December

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source Reporting. Highlights of South Africa Media
Reporting on Mandela's Death 07 December 2013.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, December 07, 2013 1:56 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death - 7 December
Attachments: MandelaHighlights7DecFINAL.doc

(See attached file: MandelaHighlights7DecFINAL.doc)

[REDACTED]
Field Open Source Officer
Open Source Center | Cape Town

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

7 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 7 December

The following is a selection of reporting highlights from South African media as of 1000 GMT on 7 December that focuses on security-related issues following the announcement of the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December.

SECURITY/MASS GATHERINGS

RSA: Security Tightened at Union Buildings as 'Hundreds' Pay Tribute to Mandela

SAPA reported on 7 December that security at the Union Buildings in Pretoria was "tightened" after "hundreds" of people gathered to pay tribute to former President Mandela. According to the report, police officers "blocked the two main entrances along Government Avenue, and were screening vehicles." The report added that members of the public were prohibited from driving up to the Union Buildings. [AFR2013120729698746, credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency, considered South Africa's leading press agency.]

VIP VISITS

RSA Prepares To Welcome World Leaders for Former President Mandela's Funeral

On 7 December, SAPA and AFP reported that South Africa began preparing to welcome "a raft of world leaders for former President Mandela's funeral." According to the report, President Obama and former Presidents George Bush and Bill Clinton confirmed plans to visit South Africa during the 10-day mourning period, although it was "unclear" when they would be arriving and which memorial events they would be participating in. The report added that Brazilian President Dilma Rousseff would also be among the dignitaries in attendance. [AFR2013120728719787; AFR2013120657090174, independent French news agency AFP]

LOGISTICS

Mandela's Remains To Proceed Through Pretoria SAPA and News24 reported on 7 December that the remains of former President Mandela will be driven through the streets of Pretoria to the Union Buildings where he will lie in state from 11 to 13 December. Government Communication and Information Systems Chief Director Neo Momodu encouraged members of the public to be "lining the streets" as Mandela's body is transported to the Union Buildings. [AFR2013120734535325; AFO2013120659708754, privately owned 24-hour internet source News24 that provides breaking news on national, world, and Africa]

RSA: Hotels in Gauteng on 'Block Out' 6 - 25 Dec in Preparation for Mandela Funeral

On 7 December, SAPA reported that "all hotels in Gauteng were placed on an immediate block out" from 6-25 December due to "various government and consulate arrangements" in preparation for former President Mandela's memorial service. The report noted that "very

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

little" accommodation would be available during the period. It added that "all rental car companies nationally" were also on "block out" during the period. [AFL2013120724543642]

RIGHTWING GROUPS' REACTION

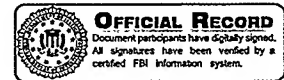
RSA: Right-wing Group Issues 'Guidelines' in Wake of Mandela's Death On 6 December, the blog of the right-wing group Suidlanders claimed that "many people are panicking" and "want to join us in large numbers," following the announcement of Mandela's death. The post listed "guidelines" for Suidlanders members to adhere to during the "high risk" period, which include contact details for media-related queries and membership requests; a radio frequency for the Suidlanders network; and calls to members to report "relevant incidents" to a mobile number. The post denied that "official evacuation" of Suidlanders members was underway as a result of Mandela's death. [AFR2013120730488737 -- Blog of the rightwing, Christian fundamentalist organization that claims that rising "black militancy" will lead to a violent revolution in South Africa. URL: <http://www.suidlanders.co.za/>]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Cape Town

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting regarding Cape Town Mayor
Announces Official Commemoration Event for Mandela to be held 11
December 2013.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, December 07, 2013 2:39 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Cape Town Mayor Announces Official Commemoration Event for Mandela To Be Held 11 December
Attachments: pic19264.jpg; pic22648.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic19264.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Cape Town Mayor Announces Official Commemoration Event for Mandela To Be Held 11 December

AFR2013120744264007 Johannesburg SAPA in English 1108 GMT 07 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "CITY OF CAPE TOWN ANNOUNCES MADIBA MEMORIAL EVENTS"]

Cape Town Stadium is expected to host thousands of mourners at an official commemoration event for former president Nelson Mandela on Wednesday, mayor Patricia de Lille has announced.

A series of other events would be held across the city and would be aligned to the national plan to commemorate Mandela's life, De Lille said on Saturday.

A special council meeting had been called for Sunday so the city's elected representatives from across the political spectrum could pay tribute to Mandela.

De Lille said there would be an interfaith service on the Grand Parade at 5pm on Sunday; an evening of remembrance at OR Tambo Hall in Khayelitsha at 7pm on Monday; and the screening of the national memorial service, in Johannesburg, at the Grand Parade on Tuesday.

The Cape Town memorial would start at 4pm on Wednesday and would be followed by an evening of remembrance in Atlantis at 7pm on Thursday, a

night vigil on the Grand Parade from 5pm on Saturday and the screening of the funeral in Qunu, also at the Grand Parade, next Sunday.

De Lille encouraged Capetonians to attend Wednesday's memorial service, which would showcase local and possibly international artists.

"In order to maintain order and safety, the city will have a coupon system in place to regulate entry to the stadium," she said.

The coupons were free of charge and would be available at Computicket and Shoprite outlets.

"This coupon allows free access to all modes of [public] transport in the form of the MyCiTi bus service, Golden Arrow bus service and the Metrorail into and out of the city," she said.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

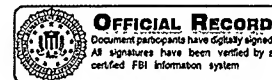
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic22648.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source on Media

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source report on South Africa, Media, Citizens
mourn, discuss legacy, and initial funeral plans.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, December 06, 2013 5:08 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: OSC Report: South Africa -- Media, Citizens Mourn Mandela, Discuss Legacy, Initial Funeral Plans
Attachments: Mandela_ReactionReport_6Dec2013.pdf

South Africa -- Media, Citizens Mourn Mandela, Discuss Legacy, Initial Funeral Plans

South African media and politicians continue to mourn the passing of former president Nelson Mandela. Media have given Mandela's death and his legacy blanket coverage, with most broadcast sources cancelling all other programming. South African Twitter users have similarly given Mandela's death and legacy unprecedented attention, with excerpts from President Obama's condolence message being widely retweeted. Officials announced that an official memorial service will be held on 10 December and a family burial service on 15 December. OSC has observed very limited negative reaction and no calls for violence as of 1100GMT on 6 December.

(See attached file: Mandela_ReactionReport_6Dec2013.pdf)

[REDACTED]
Open Source Center | Pretoria Unit
[REDACTED]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

6 December 2013



Open Source Center

Report

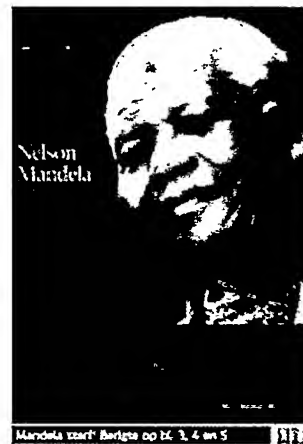
South Africa -- Media, Citizens Mourn Mandela, Discuss Legacy, Initial Funeral Plans

South African media and politicians continue to mourn the passing of former president Nelson Mandela.^a Media have given Mandela's death and his legacy blanket coverage, with most broadcast sources cancelling all other programming. South African Twitter users have similarly given Mandela's death and legacy unprecedented attention, with excerpts from President Obama's condolence message being widely retweeted. Officials announced that an official memorial service will be held on 10 December and a family burial service on 15 December. OSC has observed very limited negative reaction and no calls for violence as of 1100GMT on 6 December.

Mandela's Death and Legacy Receive Blanket Media Coverage

South African media have given Mandela's death near blanket coverage, with broadcast sources dropping regular coverage to focus on Mandela's legacy and all print sources dedicating their front pages and most of their content to Mandela's passing. Media have largely focused on Mandela's legacy and his anti-apartheid struggle credentials.

- Multi-lingual national public service television channels, SABC 1, 2, and 3, as well as 24-hour independent news channel eNCA, have dropped normal programming and are dedicating all coverage to Mandela's death and legacy. News anchors have interviewed African National Congress (ANC) officials, Mandela's friends, and the public about what Mandela meant to them. These stations are airing these interviews intermittently with recorded documentaries and historical footage highlighting Mandela's role in the anti-apartheid struggle. The stations also aired excerpts from condolence messages by world leaders, including President Obama, according to OSC observation.



The 6 December front pages of the Sowetan, a daily aimed at the black working class, and the Beeld, an Afrikaans daily aimed at whites.

^a For more information on initial reaction to Nelson Mandela's death see the 6 December OSC Report, South Africa -- Officials, Public, World Leaders Mourn Mandela, Praise His Legacy (AFL2013120616576021).

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

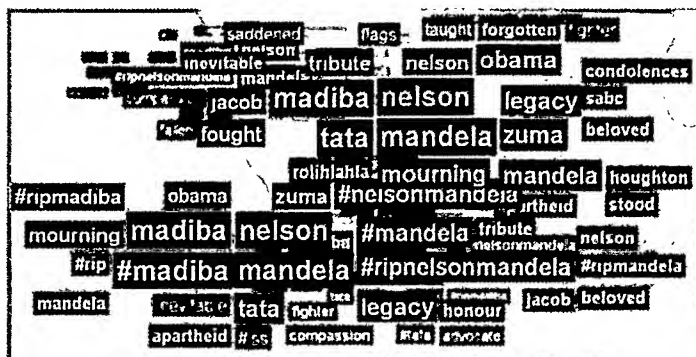
UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

- According to a spokesperson for the national broadcaster SABC, all regular programs and advertising across its television and radio stations have been shelved for the next 48 hours or longer to make way for tributes to Mandela, according to the widely read *City Press* on 6 December.¹
- Well-respected and influential weekly paper the *Mail & Guardian* printed a special edition on 6 December dedicated to Mandela.² All South African dailies that OSC monitors devoted their front pages and extensive coverage throughout their publications to Mandela.

Mandela Death Generates Unprecedented Twitter Activity

Mandela's death has generated an unprecedented level of Twitter activity among users appearing to be in South Africa -- almost all of which mourns his loss and focuses on his legacy. President Obama's Twitter message which "gives thanks" for Mandela's life was one of the most retweeted messages by apparent South African users on 6 December.

- From 2100 GMT on 5 December -- shortly before the official announcement of Mandela's death -- to 0700 GMT on 6 December, a total of 507,000 tweets about Mandela were posted by users inferred to be located in South Africa, according to Twitter data. This represents 51% of all apparent Twitter activity in South Africa for the same timeframe. According to OSC observation, this is an posted by likely South African



Snapshot of popular terms trending on Twitter in South Africa according to geolocated Twitter trend tracking service trendsmap.com at 0530 GMT on 6 December.

- A 5 December tweet by the Nelson Mandela Foundation quoting Mandela was the most widely shared post among likely South African Twitter users during this timeframe. The tweet noted: "Death is something inevitable. When a man has done what he considers to be his duty to his people & his country, he can rest in peace."³ The post was shared 3,700 times by South African users. The second most retweeted post was by popular international soccer player Cristiano Ronaldo who paid tribute to Mandela. The third most retweeted post was a quote from President Obama's condolence message: "Let us pause and give thanks for the fact that Nelson Mandela lived." The post was shared 1,300 times by South African Twitter users.⁴

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

Preliminary Funeral Arrangements Vague

South African officials have given few details on funeral or memorial service arrangements, only announcing the dates for the official state memorial service and the family burial service to be held in Mandela's home town.

- President Zuma announced on 6 December that Mandela's "official memorial service" will be held on 10 December at the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg, his remains will "lie in state" at the Union Buildings in Pretoria from 11 to 13 December, and his remains will then "be laid to rest" on 15 December in Qunu in the Eastern Cape Province.⁵
- ANC Secretary General Gwede Mantashe told eNCA in a 6 December interview that details about the location of additional memorial services -- which he stated would be in both provinces and districts -- would be announced "tomorrow."⁶
- The South African Government created a website -- www.mandela.co.za -- intended to serve as the official repository of funeral arrangements and memorial service plans, condolences, and an archive of Mandela's works. As of 1000 GMT on 6 December, there was no information on the website about the funeral and memorial services.⁷

South African Politicians Mourn, Discuss Legacy

Prominent South African politicians and organizations continued to mourn Mandela and reflect on his legacy.

- Former South African President Thabo Mbeki expressed "immense distress" and "profound sadness" at the news of Mandela's death, according to a 6 December press release. Mbeki also said that Mandela's death "signals the end of an historic era represented by the heroic deeds of his generation."⁸
- Leader of the Democratic Alliance -- South Africa's largest opposition party - - Helen Zille praised Mandela as the "greatest South African who ever lived," according to an article in the highly regarded weekly *Mail & Guardian*.⁹
- The spokesperson for the Congress of South African Trade Unions -- South Africa's largest trade union federation and member of the tripartite ruling alliance -- released a 6



A cartoon depicting Mandela arriving at heaven that was widely shared amongst South African social media users.

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

December statement that said Mandela's "example shines more brightly than ever" and that the "best way to honour his memory is to take forward the struggle he led."¹⁰

- The new political party Economic Freedom Fighters -- led by the ousted former leader of the ruling ANC's youth wing -- praised Mandela as having "fought tirelessly" for "political emancipation" and noted that Mandela had "handed over the baton for those who had to fight for economic freedom," according to reliable news agency SAPA on 6 December.¹¹ Mamphela Ramphele -- leader of another new political party, Agang, and prominent anti-apartheid activist -- said that the proof of Mandela's "greatness and success, as an agent of freedom, nation building, and transformation, [is] that he's mourned by all," according to a 6 December article in the *Mail & Guardian*.¹²

Limited Negative Right-Wing Reaction to Mandela's Death

South African right-wing and white supremacist groups^b have been largely silent on Mandela's passing, with only a few Twitter users portraying Mandela as a "terrorist." OSC has not observed any calls for violence related to Mandela's death as of 1100GMT on 6 December.

- According to OSC observation, most of the prominent right-wing South African pundits have refrained from posting explicit or inflammatory comments on social media about Mandela from 5-6 December.
- OSC has observed a very small number of posts by self-identified right-wing commentators who are critical of Mandela. Popular singer and pro-Afrikaans activist Steve Hofmeyr's tweets were largely representative of the sentiment. Hofmeyr tweeted: "I'll have no part in the deification of Mandela" but "salute the Symbol of Calm when we need it most."¹³
- Twitter user Eric West, who claims to be a "conservative" living in South Africa, posted: "#Mandela was a terrorist - not a 'freedom fighter'! He was responsible for the deaths of many innocent civilians, black and white!"¹⁴

^b For more information on right-wing groups in South Africa see the 8 May 2012 OSC Analysis, *White South African Nationalist Groups Could Inspire Lone Wolves* (AFF20120508509002).

<p>This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.</p>
--

¹ [Online Publication | | City Press | Media ad ban for Madiba | 6 December | | <http://www.citypress.co.za/news/media-ad-ban-madiba/> | | Description of Source: Johannesburg City Press in English -- Privately owned regional weekly newspaper with a majority black readership, distributed nationally and in neighboring countries including Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Swaziland. It offers balanced in-depth political reporting and editorials, but its commentaries tend to be pro-government]

² [Online Publication | | Mail & Guardian | Mail & Guardian | 6 December 2013 | | <http://mg.co.za/> | | Description of Source: Johannesburg Mail & Guardian Online in English -- Website of a credible and reliable weekly newspaper mainly owned by Zimbabwean publisher Trevor Ncube's Newtrust Company Botswana Limited. It is known for its in-depth, investigative reporting and for uncovering government corruption cases. Its editorials tend to be critical of government policies. URL: <http://www.mg.co.za/>]

³ [Online Publication | Nelson Mandela Foundation | Twitter | Twitter / NelsonMandela: "Death is something ... | 5 December 2013 | | <https://twitter.com/NelsonMandela/status/408718988034592768> | 6 December 2013 |]

⁴ [Online Publication | President Barack Obama | Twitter | Twitter / BarackObama: "Let us pause and give thanks ... | 5 December 2013 | | <https://twitter.com/BarackObama/status/408733159090421762> | 6 December 2013 |]

⁵ [Online Publication | n/a | SA Presidency | Arrangements for the laying to rest of former President Nelson Mandela | 6 December 2013 | | <http://www.presidency.gov.za/pebble.asp?relid=16654> | 6 December 2013 | Official website of the South African Presidency]

⁶ [OSC | | OSC ID: AFL2013120622789913 | 6 December 2013 | | ANC Secretary General Outlines Plans for Memorial Services, Funeral for Former President Mandela | | (U) | (U) | Johannesburg eNCA in English -- eNews Channel Africa, formerly eNews Channel, 24-hour news service of independent e.tv television station that is only available on subscription. The channel changed its name following the expansion of its service globally on the UK Sky digital satellite platform]

⁷ [Online Publication | | Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela | Nelson Mandela | | | <http://www.mandela.gov.za/> | 6 December 2013 | Official government tribute site to former President Nelson Mandela.]

⁸ [Online Publication | | Thabo Mbeki Foundation | Rest in Peace President Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela | 5 December 2013 | | <http://www.thabombekifoundation.org.za/Pages/Rest-in-Peace-President-Nelson-Rolihlahla-Mandela.aspx> | | Office of the former president Thabo Mbeki]

⁹ [Online Publication | | Mail & Guardian | SA political heavyweights pay tribute to Madiba | News | National | Mail & Guardian | 6 December 2013 | | <http://mg.co.za/article/2013-12-06-zille-we-will-never-forget-you-mandela> | Description of Source: Johannesburg Mail & Guardian Online in English -- Website of a credible and reliable weekly newspaper mainly owned by Zimbabwean publisher Trevor Ncube's Newtrust Company Botswana Limited. It is known for its in-depth, investigative reporting and for uncovering government corruption cases. Its editorials tend to be critical of government policies. URL: <http://www.mg.co.za/>]

¹⁰ [Online Publication | | Politicsweb | Nelson Mandela's example shines more brightly than ever - COSATU - PARTY | 6 December | | <http://www.politicsweb.co.za/politicsweb/view/politicsweb/en/page71654?oid=473253&sn=Detail&pid=71616> | | Description of Source: Johannesburg Politicsweb in English -- Website focusing on Southern African politics and

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

aims to provide breaking news, informed comment and opinion, and access to online resources. The website is supported by a grant from the Open Society Foundation for South Africa; URL: <http://www.politicsweb.co.za>

¹¹ [OSC | | OSC ID: AFL2013120614949225 | 6 December 2013 | | RSA: Economic Freedom Fighters Thanks Mandela Family for 'Great Gift' of Former President | | (U) | (U) | Johannesburg Sapa in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

¹² [Online Publication | | Mail & Guardian | SA political heavyweights pay tribute to Madiba | News | National | Mail & Guardian | 6 December 2013 | | <http://mg.co.za/article/2013-12-06-zille-we-will-never-forget-you-mandela> | Description of Source: Johannesburg Mail & Guardian Online in English -- Website of a credible and reliable weekly newspaper mainly owned by Zimbabwean publisher Trevor Ncube's Newtrust Company Botswana Limited. It is known for its in-depth, investigative reporting and for uncovering government corruption cases. Its editorials tend to be critical of government policies. URL: <http://www.mg.co.za/>]

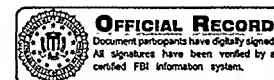
¹³ [Internet Site | Steve Hofmeyer | Twitter | | 6 December 2013 | | https://twitter.com/steve_hofmeyer/status/408856894158434304 | 6 December 2013 |]

¹⁴ [Online Publication | Eric West | Twitter | Twitter / EricJWest; #Mandela was a terrorist - ... | 6 December 2013 | | <https://twitter.com/EricJWest/status/408719289311440896> | 6 December 2013 |]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source RSA Defense Force

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting regarding RSA Defense Force
recalls all soldiers on leave to provide support for Mandela Funeral
Activities

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Saturday, December 07, 2013 2:48 PM
To: [redacted]
Subject: OSC: RSA Defense Force Recalls All Soldiers on Leave To Provide 'Support' for Mandela Funeral Activities

Johannesburg, 12/07/2013 11:10 (AFP)- South Africa's defence force on Saturday ordered soldiers on leave to report back for duty to provide support for Nelson Mandela's mourning and funeral activities.

The "urgent message" was issued by the South African National Defence Force recalling all soldiers in units that have been assigned support duties.

"Members must report back to their units, bases or stations by at the latest 12 o' clock midnight on 7 December 2013," the defence force said in a statement.

The government has declared a state funeral and week of mourning with multiple events expected to draw masses of people to the streets and leaders from around the world.

Department of defence spokesman Siphwe Dlamini told AFP that across the board logistics support would be provided.

"It's a range of things that the defence force will be supporting from dignitaries to parades," Dlamini said.

"This is a category-one funeral, so there will be a lot of activities that involve the defence force," he added.

Security is a police responsibility, with the defence force providing support.

Forces will deploy at airports, the seat of government where Mandela's body will lie in state, and his childhood village Qunu where he will be buried.

On Tuesday, an official memorial will take place in Johannesburg which statesmen such as US President Barack Obama will attend.

This will be followed by three days during which Mandela's body will lie in state in Pretoria and his body will be driven publicly through the city to the seat of government.

Finally, Mandela will be laid to rest next Sunday in Qunu, his rural childhood village.

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Reporting on Key Events

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on key events in week of morning
for Former President Mandela.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Sunday, December 08, 2013 10:40 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: South Africa: Key Events in Week of Mourning for Former President Mandela

Johannesburg, 12/07/2013 14:52 (AFP)- The South African government expects hordes of mourners to turn out for hundreds of events being planned countrywide to mark the life of democracy icon Nelson Mandela, who died on Thursday.

These are the main events leading up to Mandela's official burial at his rural home village of Qunu in the east of the country, according to the latest government update:

Saturday, Dec 7:

Mandela's body is prepared by the Military Health Service to lie in state at the seat of government, the Union Buildings in Pretoria, for three days next week.

Sunday, Dec 8:

A national day of prayer called by the government, to be marked at places of worship, at home or in community gatherings.

Tuesday, Dec 10:

Official memorial service at the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg, to be attended by 80,000 people including members of the public, heads of state and government, and other VIPs. Several roads around the venue will be closed for the ceremony.

Wednesday, Dec 11 to Friday, Dec 13:

The former president's remains will lie in state in Pretoria -- transferred every day between the 1 Military Hospital and the Union Buildings in a cortege. The government has urged mourners to line the route and form a guard of honour.

Mourners wishing to pay their last respects will be shuttled to the Union Buildings in buses from two Pretoria venues, which have yet to be announced.

Saturday, Dec 14:

Madiba's remains will be transported to Qunu from the Waterkloof air force base in Pretoria, where the ruling African National Congress which he once led will bid the icon farewell.

In the Eastern Cape, a procession will take place from Mthatha to Qunu about 30 kilometres (19 miles) away, where Mandela's Thembu clan will conduct a traditional ceremony.

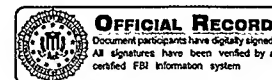
Sunday, Dec 15;

Mandela will be laid to rest in a state funeral at Qunu. The burial will be broadcast live on television and viewing points will be erected around the country to allow as many people as possible to follow the interment.

[Description of Source: Paris AFP (World Service) in English -- World news service of the independent French news agency Agence France Presse]

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Reporting

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: '163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting regarding three more stadiums to accommodate mourners on Tuesday 10 December 2013.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Sunday, December 08, 2013 2:10 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc:
Subject: Three more stadiums to accommodate mourners on Tuesday 10 Dec

<http://www.timeslive.co.za/local/2013/12/08/three-more-stadiums-for-mandela-mourners>

Three extra stadiums have been made available for those wanting to attend Tuesday's national memorial service in Johannesburg for former president Nelson Mandela.

While the main service would be held at the FNB Stadium in Soweto, overflow stadiums had been provided due to the fact that not all mourners could be accommodated there, the city said in a statement on Sunday.

The three extra venues are Ellis Park, and the Orlando and Dobsonville stadiums, where the national memorial service will be broadcast live.

The event is set to start on Tuesday at 11am.

"Government has arranged for free public transport and park-and-rides to accommodate mourners, and ensure that they are able to get to the stadiums on time." The city warned that no cars would be allowed near the FNB Stadium, known to locals as the Calabash, and that roads around the venue would be closed from midnight on Monday, with a "total shutdown" from early on Tuesday morning.

"Mourners are urged to choose which stadium they want to attend the national memorial service and take heed of the details... in respect of travelling to the different stadiums, and plan their trips accordingly.

"Entrance to FNB Stadium is on a first come, first serve basis," it said.

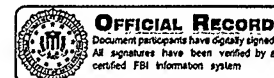
Once it was full mourners would be directed to other stadiums, and should listen to their local radio stations and follow social media.

"Mourners are urged to arrive early at the stadiums. [They] will open at 7am. Parking venues and bus services will be operating from 6am."

It said normal bus services offered by Rea Vaya, Metrobus and Putco in and around Johannesburg could be disrupted.

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Reporting on ANC Youth League

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting regarding ANC Youth League EFF
Supporters Nearly clash near EX-President Mandela's Home in Soweto.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, December 08, 2013 4:02 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: ANC Youth League, EFF Supporters 'Nearly' Clash Near Ex-President Mandela's Home in Soweto
Attachments: pic00778.jpg; pic12316.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic00778.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: ANC Youth League, EFF Supporters 'Nearly' Clash Near Ex-President Mandela's Home in Soweto

AFR2013120848351114 Johannesburg. SAPA in English 1317 GMT 08 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "ANCYL, EFF CLASH IN VILAKAZI STREET"]

ANC Youth League and EFF supporters nearly came to physical blows in Vilakazi Street in Soweto on Sunday.

Provincial leaders of the Economic Freedom Fighters were in the area, where Nelson Mandela once lived, to commemorate his death, when they came across a truck belonging to the African National Congress Youth League.

"You are not wanted here. Go," one of the ANCYL members announced over the truck's sound system.

The two groups nearly got involved in a physical fight before an ANCYL supporter separated them. He told the crowd: "Let's not do this. Today, we are one, regardless of which party one belongs to."

The groups then separated and the EFF leaders continued walking down the street, watched by several police officers.

Earlier, the EFF group arrived at the home of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela, Mandela's ex-wife, only to discover she was not there. Instead, a worker

came out to the gate and gave the EFF supporters a condolence book to sign.

"A lot of people come and when she [Winnie] gets there, the first thing she does is read the messages," the worker told Sapa.

The EFF leaders wrote and read out their message, before handing it over with a bunch of flowers.

"We wish you strength and know that we are here for you," read an extract of their message.

Two neighbours came out to join EFF supporters at the front of the house. At first the neighbours appeared in ANC T-shirts, but as they joined the EFF group they took them off and put on EFF shirts given to them. One of the EFF supporters said he planned to use his party T-shirt as pyjamas.

Earlier, an 85-year old local resident said: "I support the ANC but I will join the EFF if they can fix my pavement. I'm painful of the passing of Madiba. We have everything because of him. But it was time, I guess."

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Sapa in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic12316.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source on Church Officials

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on church officials urging ANC to
end infighting and remain united ahead of 2014 polls.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, December 08, 2013 4:03 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Church Official Urges ANC To End 'Infighting', Remain 'United' Ahead of 2014 Polls
Attachments: pic25667.jpg; pic26299.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic25667.jpg) POW Logo
RSA: Church Official Urges ANC To End 'Infighting', Remain 'United' Ahead of 2014 Polls

AFR2013120849032001 Johannesburg SAPA in English 0936 GMT 08 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "PLEA FOR END TO ANC INFIGHTING"]

A church official made a plea for the ANC to stop its infighting at a prayer service for former president Nelson Mandela held in Mthatha on Sunday.

"You must go to the polls united next year," Chief Apostle of the 12 Apostles Church, Caesar Nongqunga, told about 6000 people at the Ngangelizwe Rotary Stadium.

ANC secretary general Gwede Mantashe sat listening in the shade on the stage that had been set up on the pitch, sipping water.

Addressing Mantashe, Nongqunga said the ruling party had a problem with corrupt officials, but that corrupt people were everywhere, even in the churches.

"I don't think there is any party who does not have corrupt members... We have a challenge. First we must heal each other.... We do love you [the ANC], we just want to see you united."

He said he was tired of people insulting each other.

Turning his attention to Mandela, Nongqunga said the world was mourning a great man.

"We must mourn the passing of a great man by you becoming all that you can be. Peace has got the power, it can change everything."

Dressed in a black suit, white shirt and black, white and grey tie, Mantashe arrived at 10.45am escorted by church officials and his guards. He shook a few hands before taking his place on the stage.

After Nongqunga's sermon people stood to pray.

Young and old filled the stands at stadium, three tents, or sat on the grass on the pitch, sheltering from the Eastern Cape heat under colourful umbrellas. A long red carpet ran from the middle of the field to the main stage.

Most of the women and girls wore white shirts or tops and blue skirts. Many of the men were clad in blue suits and white shirts.

The service was one of three on Sunday expected to be attended by ANC members in the province. Eastern Cape premier Noxolo Kiviet was also present.

Mandela died aged 95 at his Houghton, Johannesburg, home on Thursday. He would be buried in Qunu next Sunday.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

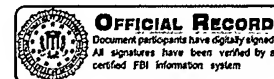
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic26299.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source on RSA Defense Forces

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on RSA defense force stating
11,000 soldiers to support police at Mandela Memorial Events
countrywide.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, December 08, 2013 4:21 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Defense Force Says '11,000' Soldiers To Support Police at Mandela Memorial Events
Countrywide
Attachments: pic03035.jpg; pic22190.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic03035.jpg) POW Logo.
RSA: Defense Force Says '11,000' Soldiers To Support Police at Mandela Memorial Events Countrywide

AFR2013120849434753 Johannesburg SAPA in English 1342 GMT 08 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "SANDF READY FOR MEMORIAL, FUNERAL"]

The SA National Defence Force has cancelled all leave to have over 11,000 soldiers help with logistical and security arrangements for Nelson Mandela's memorial and funeral services this week, Defence Minister Nosiviwe Mapisa-Nqakula said on Sunday.

"It is all systems go," Mapisa-Nqakula said by telephone.

"It is already underway. We are rolling out a plan which has been in place for the past three or four years."

The 11,000 soldiers would be deployed countrywide to support police for the myriad events planned, starting with a memorial service at the 94,000-seater FNB stadium in Soweto.

With US President Barack Obama and his wife Michelle among the heads of state confirmed, the three main entry points to the country would be OR Tambo International, east of Johannesburg, Lanseria International Airport and the Waterkloof Airforce Base outside Pretoria.

Earlier Eastern Cape premier Noxolo Kiviet said the Mthatha airport would only be used for landing of heads of state.

VIPs and members of the public could use the Port Elizabeth and East London airports.

Soldiers were already in Mthatha in the Eastern Cape in a "tênt town", ready for the large number of local and international visitors and journalists.

South Africa's defence force was originally an amalgamation of soldiers of the apartheid government's SA Defence Force, and those from the military wings of various anti-apartheid movements, such as Umkhonto we Sizwe.

Mapisa-Nqakula said there would be some no-fly zones. The plan was being developed by the department of transport, the SA Civil Aviation Authority and the air force.

The SANDF was in charge of the 20-member team of doctors who took care of Mandela while he was alive. When he died at his Houghton, Johannesburg, home on Thursday at 8.50pm, it already had a plan, ready to be activated.

"The first day for me was... when the reality... that Tata is gone, and everything was a plan on paper that needed to be rolled out... was rather traumatic," she said.

"But you quickly had to come to terms and be collected and be focused," she said.

"I am lucky that I have a team of generals that are focused," she said.

Chief of the SANDF Solomon Shoke had already convened a military command on Thursday night, and when Mandela died, all that was left was for President Jacob Zuma to sign the final command to activate the plan.

Afterwards, when Mandela's body was brought down the stairs of his Houghton home at 1.30am to be taken to 1 Military Hospital in Tshwane, the SANDF soldiers gave him a final salute.

"It was a deeply emotional moment," she said.

"But the convoy, the escort, those motorbikes were there. Those covering us on helicopters were there. Everything fell into place."

She explained that the SANDF would make sure he was embalmed. From Wednesday until Friday Mandela would lie in state at the Union Buildings in Pretoria.

"On Saturday there will be a huge send-off at Waterkloof and Tata will be leaving. He will be going back home to Qunu where he will be buried."

Plans are that inside the SA Airforce C130 aircraft to accompany his body will be old friends and African National Congress veterans Andrew Mlangeni, Ahmed Kathrada, Dennis Goldberg, who he stood trial with, and ANC Women's League veteran Gertrude Shope.

Mapisa-Nqakula would fly ahead to receive him.

Transnet had made trains available for the SANDF to ferry veterans and some guests. The luxurious Blue Train had also been made available.

There had been no mishaps with the arrangements so far, she said.

"We are very happy. We are proud. Now it is time to celebrate his life."

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Sapa in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

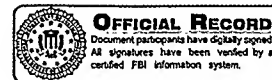
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic22190.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source on Heads of State

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on Ministers stating that heads of state, royalty beginning to arrive for Mandela Memorial events.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, December 08, 2013 4:52 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Minister Says Heads of State, Royalty Begin Arriving for Mandela Memorial Events
Attachments: pic01842.jpg; pic00288.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic01842.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Minister Says Heads of State, Royalty Begin Arriving for Mandela Memorial Events

AFR2013120851023780 Johannesburg SAPA in English 1400 GMT 08 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "INTERNATIONAL GUESTS BEGIN ARRIVING"]

International heads of state and royalty have begun arriving in South Africa, Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane said on Sunday.

"The fact that international leaders are making their way to South Africa at such short notice reflects the special place president Nelson Mandela holds in the hearts of people around the globe," he said in Johannesburg.

"We are touched by the fact that many countries have declared periods of mourning, ordered that flags be flown at half-mast and draped or lit landmarks in the colours of the South African flag. We truly appreciate these gestures."

Chabane said South Africa appreciated the willingness shown by people mourning, reflecting, and celebrating Mandela's life and legacy.

"To date, 13 African states have confirmed attendance, in addition to 15 from outside the continent," he said.

International and regional organisations, such as the United Nations,

European Commission, and African Union had also confirmed attendance. Chabane said 11 eminent persons would also be in South Africa during this period.

US President Barack Obama would be accompanied by three of that country's former presidents: Jimmy Carter, George W Bush and Bill Clinton and their spouses, and 26 congressmen.

Brazilian president Dilma Rousseff would be accompanied by four former heads of state.

"We expect more confirmations, and we wish to reiterate that our international guests are most welcome as they join us at this difficult time," said Chabane.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

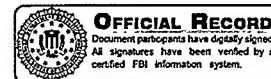
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic00288.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on South Africa Official Notes
leaders attending Mandela related activities.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 9:01 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: OSC Summary: South Africa -- Official Notes Leaders Attending Mandela-Related Activities.
Attachments: pic08942.jpg; Monyela_Mandela_9Dec2013.docx_html_2ba81592.jpg; Monyela_Mandela_9Dec2013.pdf; pic19264.gif

[redacted]
Open Source Center | Pretoria Unit
[redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic08942.jpg) POW Logo
South Africa -- Official Notes Leaders Attending Mandela-Related Activities

AFN2013120923843470 Twitter in English 09 Dec 13

South Africa -- Official Notes Leaders Attending Mandela-Related Activities

The head of public diplomacy at South Africa's Department of International Relations and Cooperation, Clayson Monyela, has since 8 December used his Twitter account to provide updates on the heads of state and government that have confirmed attending events related to former President Nelson Mandela's death. Monyela claimed on 8 December at approximately 2000 GMT that 70 heads of state, 10 former heads of state, and 26 "countries represented by ministers" have confirmed their attendance at Mandela-related activities. Monyela has indicated that he will continue to update the list of official attendees via his Twitter account.

To view the (pdf.) version, click (See attached file: Monyela_Mandela_9Dec2013.pdf) here.

[Description of Source: Twitter in English -- Website providing a social networking and microblogging service that enables users to send and read messages known as "tweets"; URL: <http://twitter.com>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(See attached file: Monyela_Mandela_9Dec2013.docx_html_2ba81592.jpg)(See attached file: Monyela_Mandela_9Dec2013.pdf)(Embedded image moved to file: pic19264.gif)

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

9 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

South Africa -- Official Notes Leaders Attending Mandela-Related Activities

The head of public diplomacy at South Africa's Department of International Relations and Cooperation, Clayson Monyela, has since 8 December used his Twitter account to provide updates on the heads of state and government that have confirmed attending events related to former President Nelson Mandela's death. Monyela claimed on 8 December at approximately 2000 GMT that 70 heads of state, 10 former heads of state, and 26 "countries represented by ministers" have confirmed their attendance at Mandela-related activities. Monyela has indicated that he will continue to update the list of official attendees via his Twitter account.



Clayson Monyela ClaysonMonyela

9h

70 Heads of State confirmed... 10 Former Heads of State confirmed. 26 Countries represented by Ministers. More still confirming. #Mandela

[Expand](#)



Clayson Monyela ClaysonMonyela

11h

Countries of confirmed Heads of State & Gov... Afghanistan, Algeria, Argentina, Australia, Bahamas, Bangladesh, Belgium, Benin #Mandela

[Expand](#)



Clayson Monyela ClaysonMonyela

11h

Canada, China, Colombia, Congo, Congo DRC, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Ethiopia, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Germany. #Mandela

[Expand](#)



Clayson Monyela ClaysonMonyela

11h

Gabon, Guyana, Haiti, India, Ireland, Japan, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, Korea (South), Lebanon, Mauritius, Mexico, Mozambique. #Mandela

[Expand](#)



Clayson Monyela ClaysonMonyela

11h

Namibia, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Niger, Pakistan, Palestinian State, Portugal, Saudi Arabia, SADR (Saharawi), Senegal, Serbia, Seychelles

[Expand](#)



Clayson Monyela ClaysonMonyela

11h

Singapore, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Swaziland, Suriname, Sweden, Thailand, Tanzania, Tunisia, Turkey, USA, UK, France

[Expand](#)

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~



Clayson Monyela · ClaysonMonyela

11h

We are still receiving more confirmations...and I may have missed some countries. Will keep updating. #Mandela

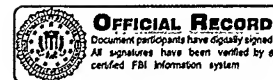
Expand

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Highlights

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on highlights of South Africa
media reporting on Mandela's Death 08 December 2013.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[Redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Sunday, December 08, 2013 4:51 PM
To: [Redacted]
Cc: [Redacted]
Subject: Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death - 8 December
Attachments: MandelaHighlights8Dec.pdf; pic17035.jpg; pic09894.gif; pic28703.gif

(See attached file: MandelaHighlights8Dec.pdf)

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic17035.jpg) POW Logo
Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's
Death - 8 December

Source
Metadata

AFR2013120851951244 OSC Summary in English 08 Dec 13

Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's
Death -- 8 December

Source Name
OSC Summary
Source
Medium(s)
Source City
Source
Country
Source
Start Date
12/8/2013
Source End
Date
12/8/2013
Source
Language(s)
English

The following is a selection of reporting highlights from South African media as of 1000 GMT on 8 December that focuses on security-related issues following the announcement of the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December.

Click (See attached file MandelaHighlights8Dec.pdf) here for the product in .pdf format.

SECURITY

Article
Metadata

Product ID
AFR20131208

Military Recalls Soldiers on Leave To Provide Support for Mandela Funeral Activities AFP reported on 7 December that South Africa's National Defense Force (SANDF) issued an "urgent message" ordering all soldiers on leave to "report back for duty to provide support" for former President Mandela's mourning and funeral activities. Defense spokesperson Siphiwe Dlamini said that SANDF would provide "across the board logistics support" extending to support for "dignitaries and parades." Dlamini added that forces would be deployed at airports, the Union Buildings, and Mandela's village Qunu. [AFR2013120744045272, independent French news agency AFP]

Security Tightened Outside Mandela's Home With Heavy Military Presence On 7 December, SAPA reported that "security was tightened" outside former President Mandela's home in Qunu with a "heavy military presence." The report noted that "at least 10 armored vehicles" were present, and "soldiers with firearms marched on the N2 past Mandela's house to their assembly point." The report added that the N2 -- the main road through Qunu -- "has been closed for a few kilometers before and after Mandela's house." [AFN2013120749919171 - SAPA, credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency, considered South Africa's leading press agency]

Minister Announces Control of Official State Events Surrounding Mandela SAPA reported on 7 December that, according to Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane, "access to all official state events surrounding former President Mandela will be controlled." Chabane said that all key areas -- the Mandela house in Qunu, FNB Stadium in Johannesburg, and the Union Buildings in Pretoria -- would be "cordoned off" and access controlled by "law enforcement." Chabane added that space for the official memorial service in Johannesburg is not "unlimited" and urged the public to watch it from "alternate viewing areas." [AFN2013120745338899]

Police Minister Urges Public Cooperation To Ensure 'Dignified Send-Off' for Mandela SAPA reported on 7 December that Police Minister Nathi Mthethwa urged the South African people to "cooperate" with security forces during official memorial events "to ensure a dignified send-off"

51951244
Version
1
Content
Type
Summary
Processing
Indicator
OSC Summary
Precedence
Priority
Topic
Country(s)
South
Africa
Topic
Region(s)
Africa
Topic
Subregion
(s)
Southern
Africa
Event(s)
Internation
al
Organizatio
n(s)
Topic(s)
URGENT,
DOMESTIC
POLITICAL,
LEADER,
MILITARY

Media
Metadata

Program
Title(s)
Program
Type(s)
Speaker(s)

(Embedded
image moved
to file:
pic09894.gif

for former President Mandela. Mthethwa expressed concern about the security implications of an overcrowded FNB Stadium and that government was "considering using Ellis Park in Johannesburg and Orlando Stadium in Soweto "as overflow areas." Mthethwa stressed that security was of the "highest priority" and urged the public to allow security forces to "do their jobs." The report added that all roads leading to and around the venues will be closed for the duration of the memorial services. [AFL2013120828007679]

MASS GATHERINGS

Cape Town Mayor Announces 11 December Official Commemoration Event On 7 December, SAPA and News24 quoted Cape Town Mayor Patricia De Lille as saying that the city will host "thousands of mourners at an official commemoration event for former president Mandela on Wednesday [11 December]" at Cape Town Stadium. De Lille said that the memorial will start at 1400 GMT on 11 December and would be followed by an evening of remembrance in Atlantis at 1500 GMT on 12 December, a night vigil on the Grand Parade from 1300 GMT on 14 December, and a screening of the funeral in Qunu, also at the Grand Parade, on 15 December. [AFR2013120744264007; AFO2013120659708754, privately owned 24-hour internet source News24 that provides breaking news on national, world, and Africa]

VIP VISITS

Leaders, Dignitaries Expected To Attend Memorial, Funeral Services The Sunday Times reported on 8 December that numerous leaders and dignitaries would "converge" on South Africa this coming week including US President Obama and former Presidents George W Bush and Bill Clinton, British Prime Minister David Cameron, French President François Hollande, Chad President Idriss Deby, New Zealand Prime Minister John Key, and "representatives from China, Iran, Cuba, Israel, and the Palestinian territories." The report added that "senior royals" from Britain and Prince Albert and Princess Charlene of Monaco are also expected to attend. The report did not specify which services these

individuals would attend. SABC News Online reported on 8 December that UN Secretary General Ban Ki-Moon, Mexican President Enrique Peña Nieto, and German President Joachim Gauck confirmed their attendance at the memorial service for former President Mandela at the FNB Stadium on 10 December. [AFL2013120831623914 - Sunday Times, most popular South African weekly paper; AFL2013120829545413 -- SABC News, online news service of South African Broadcasting Corporation; AFR2013120842924720; AFR2013120842155362]

Mthatha Airport 'Exclusive' to Heads of State Attending Mandela's Funeral SAPA and News24 reported on 8 December that the Mthatha airport in the Eastern Cape "will only be used for the landing of heads of state attending former president Mandela's funeral" on 15 December. An Eastern Cape ANC official said that the VIPs will be driven by "luxury coaches to Qunu," and all other members of the public could use the Port Elizabeth and East London airports "as alternatives." [AFL2013120824780819; AFO2013120659708754, privately owned 24-hour internet source News24 that provides breaking news on national, world, and Africa]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rtcb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic28703.gif)

UNCLASSIFIED

8 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 8 December

The following is a selection of reporting highlights from South African media as of 1000 GMT on 8 December that focuses on security-related issues following the announcement of the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December.

SECURITY

Military Recalls Soldiers on Leave To Provide Support for Mandela Funeral Activities

AFP reported on 7 December that South Africa's National Defense Force (SANDF) issued an "urgent message" ordering all soldiers on leave to "report back for duty to provide support" for former President Mandela's mourning and funeral activities. Defense spokesperson Sipiwe Dlamini said that SANDF would provide "across the board logistics support" extending to support for "dignitaries and parades." Dlamini added that forces would be deployed at airports, the Union Buildings, and Mandela's village Qunu. [AFR2013120744045272, independent French news agency AFP]

Security Tightened Outside Mandela's Home With Heavy Military Presence

On 7 December, SAPA reported that "security was tightened" outside former President Mandela's home in Qunu with a "heavy military presence." The report noted that "at least 10 armored vehicles" were present, and "soldiers with firearms marched on the N2 past Mandela's house to their assembly point." The report added that the N2 -- the main road through Qunu -- "has been closed for a few kilometers before and after Mandela's house." [AFN2013120749919171 -- SAPA, credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency, considered South Africa's leading press agency]

Minister Announces Control of Official State Events Surrounding Mandela

SAPA reported on 7 December that, according to Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane, "access to all official state events surrounding former President Mandela will be controlled." Chabane said that all key areas -- the Mandela house in Qunu, FNB Stadium in Johannesburg, and the Union Buildings in Pretoria -- would be "cordoned off" and access controlled by "law enforcement." Chabane added that space for the official memorial service in Johannesburg is not "unlimited" and urged the public to watch it from "alternate viewing areas." [AFN2013120745338899]

Police Minister Urges Public Cooperation To Ensure 'Dignified Send-Off' for Mandela

SAPA reported on 7 December that Police Minister Nathi Mthethwa urged the South African people to "cooperate" with security forces during official memorial events "to ensure a dignified send-off" for former President Mandela. Mthethwa expressed concern about the security implications of an overcrowded FNB Stadium and that government was "considering using Ellis Park in Johannesburg and Orlando Stadium in Soweto" as overflow areas." Mthethwa stressed that security was of the "highest priority" and urged the public to allow

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

security forces to "do their jobs." The report added that all roads leading to and around the venues will be closed for the duration of the memorial services. [AFL2013120828007679]

MASS GATHERINGS

Cape Town Mayor Announces 11 December Official Commemoration Event On 7 December, SAPA and News24 quoted Cape Town Mayor Patricia De Lille as saying that the city will host "thousands of mourners at an official commemoration event for former president Mandela on Wednesday [11 December]" at Cape Town Stadium. De Lille said that the memorial will start at 1400 GMT on 11 December and would be followed by an evening of remembrance in Atlantis at 1500 GMT on 12 December, a night vigil on the Grand Parade from 1300 GMT on 14 December, and a screening of the funeral in Qunu, also at the Grand Parade, on 15 December. [AFR2013120744264007; AFO2013120659708754, privately owned 24-hour internet source News24 that provides breaking news on national, world, and Africa]

VIP VISITS

Leaders, Dignitaries Expected To Attend Memorial, Funeral Services The *Sunday Times* reported on 8 December that numerous leaders and dignitaries would "converge" on South Africa this coming week including US President Obama and former Presidents George W Bush and Bill Clinton, **British** Prime Minister David Cameron, **French** President François Hollande, **Chad** President Idriss Deby, **New Zealand** Prime Minister John Key, and "representatives from **China, Iran, Cuba, Israel, and the Palestinian territories.**" The report added that "senior royals" from Britain and Prince Albert and Princess Charlene of Monaco are also expected to attend. The report did not specify which services these individuals would attend. SABC News Online reported on 8 December that UN Secretary General Ban Ki-Moon, **Mexican** President Enrique Peña Nieto, and **German** President Joachim Gauck confirmed their attendance at the memorial service for former President Mandela at the FNB Stadium on 10 December. [AFL2013120831623914 – *Sunday Times*, most popular South African weekly paper; AFL2013120829545413 – SABC News, online news service of South African Broadcasting Corporation; AFR2013120842924720; AFR2013120842155362]

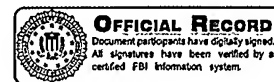
Mthatha Airport 'Exclusive' to Heads of State Attending Mandela's Funeral SAPA and News24 reported on 8 December that the Mthatha airport in the Eastern Cape "will only be used for the landing of heads of state attending former president Mandela's funeral" on 15 December. An Eastern Cape ANC official said that the VIPs will be driven by "luxury coaches to Qunu," and all other members of the public could use the Port Elizabeth and East London airports "as alternatives." [AFL2013120824780819; AFO2013120659708754, privately owned 24-hour internet source News24 that provides breaking news on national, world, and Africa]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source on National Carriers

Approved By: A/LEGAT

b6
b7c

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on National Carrier airspace restrictions, capacity for Mandela Funeral on 15 December 2013.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 8:41 AM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: OSC: RSA: National Carrier Details Airspace Restrictions, Capacity for Mandela Funeral on 15 December
Attachments: pic16944.jpg; pic32439.gif; pic24626.gif

Three reports detailing further arrangements for Mandela's memorial service/funeral

Note: Email sent by [redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

RSA: Government Announces Further Logistical Preparations for Mandela's State Funeral

AFL2013120920415270 Pretoria Mandela Online in English 08 Dec 13

[Statement by Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane on behalf of the Inter-Ministerial Committee for the State Funeral on Nelson Mandela State Funeral update]

Fellow South Africans
Ladies and gentlemen of the media

Welcome to this latest update on the preparations for the State Funeral for our beloved President.

We are pleased to have with us:

- The Minister of International Relations and Cooperation, Ms Maite Nkoana-Mashabane;
- The Minister of Transport, Ms Dipuo Peters;
- The Executive Mayor of the City of Joburg, Mr Parks Tau, and representatives of the City of Tshwane.

These leaders are here to provide closer details of some of the logistics in and around the two cities, as well as South Africa's hosting of the

large number of international dignitaries who have begun to arrive.

We will in this briefing provide more information on some of the arrangements on which we reported yesterday.

But we do again want to start by thanking people around the country and the world for their warm and generous responses in the wake of the passing of our beloved President Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela.

These demonstrations of love and affection will go a long way to entrenching our memories of Madiba and in shaping the way we live and work with one another as human beings in this country and beyond.

What we have seen over the past few days reflects the true spirit of South Africa as a place where people of all backgrounds are working together to create a non-racial, non-sexist, prosperous society. These efforts are creating the hope that we will achieve even greater things than we have during the first 20 Years of Freedom.

I now want to turn to the update on the programme over the next few hours and days.

1. Day of prayer and reflection: Today, Sunday, December 8 2013

Government has been heartened by the positive response of various communities of faith and other civil society formations to President Jacob Zuma's call for today to be observed as a day of prayer and reflection. We are aware that a large number of events are being held in South Africa and abroad today, giving people an opportunity to come together in fellowship and reflection.

We hope these events will bring comfort and healing to congregants and participants, and that it will inspire all of humanity to ensure that Madiba's values live on in our hearts and in our actions.

As these events take place, government agencies will be hard at work making preparations for the rest of the week's official programme.

2. International Arrivals

From today we will see the arrival of a large contingent of Heads of State and Government and a broad range of eminent persons, including royalty.

The fact that international leaders are making their way to South Africa at such short notice, reflects the special place President Mandela holds in the hearts of people around the globe.

We are touched by the fact that many countries have declared periods of mourning, ordered that flags be flown at half-mast and draped or lit landmarks in the colours of the South African flag. We truly appreciate these gestures.

We appreciate the willingness showed by a broad range of eminent persons to come to South Africa to join us personally at this time of mourning, reflection and celebration of Nelson Mandela's life and legacy.

To date, 13 African states have confirmed attendance, in addition to 15

from outside the continent.

International and regional organisations from the United Nations and European Commission to the African Union, for example, have also confirmed attendance.

Eleven (11) Eminent Persons will also be in South Africa during this period.

From the United States, President and Mrs Obama will be accompanied by three former Presidents - Carter, Bush (George W), Clinton and their spouses, and 26 Congressmen.

The Brazilian President, Ms Dilma Rousseff, will be accompanied by four former Heads of State: Presidents Sarney, Melo, Cardoso and Lula da Silva.

We expect more confirmations, and we wish to reiterate that our international guests are most welcome as they join us at this difficult time.

3. Official memorial service: FNB Stadium, Johannesburg

The official memorial service at FNB Stadium, Johannesburg, on Tuesday, December 10. The event will begin formally at 11h00. Gates will open at 6h00.

This is an international event that will be attended by members of the public alongside national and international leaders.

The President of the Republic of South Africa will address the official memorial service.

The programme will also include tributes by Heads of State from the various regions of the globe, the continent and representatives of international and regional organisations. Eminent persons will also address the gathering.

As we invite people to participate in this event, we must make the additional point that the body of President Mandela will not be in position at the Official Memorial Service. President Mandela will lie in state at the Union Buildings only from Wednesday, December 11 to 13 December 2013.

Our advice is that people outside Gauteng come together in their own provinces to ensure that this is a truly nationwide event, and that people take advantage of the fact that all key events are being broadcast live.

Provincial and local authorities have been requested to arrange transport for mourners from various parts of the country to FNB Stadium and the overflow venues at Ellis Park Stadium, Orlando Stadium and Dobsonville Stadium.

Big screens will be installed at the overflow venues to allow members of the public to follow proceedings at FNB Stadium in the company of compatriots.

While these venues offer extensive seating, people must accept that at

some stage this capacity will be filled and police and other authorities will turn people away.

We call on people to cooperate and demonstrate patience and dignity if they were to be turned away.

Government is doing all it can to allow as many people as possible to be part of these official events, but there are limits to how many people we can reasonably accommodate.

Members of the public who want to attend the National Memorial Service at FNB or other stadiums must plan their trips carefully, leave early and use public transport. No cars will be allowed in the vicinity of FNB Stadium.

Road closures, public transport and park and ride

There will be road closures around FNB Stadium and no cars will be allowed at the stadium. Some of the road closures have already been listed on various government websites, including www.mandela.gov.za. There will also be road closures on Tuesday morning around Orlando, Ellis Park and Dobsónville stadiums.

Mourners to FNB Stadium can travel by Metrorail from all major stations in Gauteng.

They will also be able to travel by Gautrain to Park Station and transfer to Metrorail to FNB Stadium.

People will also be able to walk from the surrounding areas to the stadium, and

A special Rea Vaya service will also be in operation.

The City of Joburg has a number of Park and Ride sites for FNB Stadium, Ellis Park and Orlando Stadium. Members of the public must watch the media, visit websites and follow broadcast media for details.

The City of Joburg has also established Mourning Sites at various locations but the City will provide more details in its own briefing here shortly.

4. Public viewing areas for regional memorial events around the country

We must emphasise that also on Tuesday, provincial authorities will be hosting various events around the country where people are invited to come together to view the national event at FNB Stadium on big screens.

These public viewing areas, which are normally activated during national events such as the State of the Nation Address, will be similar to the "fan parks" that were in place during the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

Around 90 big screens will be set up by Government Communications (GCIS) and partners in all provinces.

We expect this number will increase as provincial plans are consolidated later this afternoon.

Some of the big screens will be live from Tuesday 10 December to Monday 16 December, which is Day of Reconciliation.

On the Day of Reconciliation, we will unveil a statue of President Mandela at the Union Buildings and observe the 100th anniversary of the Union Buildings as the seat of government.

Throughout this period, people will also be able to express their emotions and reflections in books of condolence that have been posted at various government offices around the country and our diplomatic missions abroad.

Details of the sites where books of condolence have been opened have been posted on the government memorial website, www.mandela.gov.za.

Details of the public viewing areas for Tuesday's provincial events will be posted on government websites and social media later today, Sunday.

5. Lying in State: Wednesday to Friday, December 11 to 13, 2013

The procession will leave 1 Military Hospital at 7h00 daily and President Mandela's body will be on view from 8h00.

On Wednesday December 11, the Mandela family and WVIPs will view the body from 10am.

Members of the public will file past the body from 12h00 to 17h30.

On Thursday and Friday December 12 and 13, the public will have access to casket from 8am to 5.30pm.

We also appeal to people to work with the various agencies of government who will manage this route so that this daily event will be dignified and secure.

Two sites in Pretoria will be used as points from which mourners will be shuttled to the Union Buildings and back. No other access will be possible. Mourners are also advised that cellphones will need to be off and out of sight as mourners file past the body.

Government reiterates its appeal for members of the public to line the memorial route each morning to form a public guard of honour. The public guard of honour will not apply in the evening.

State Funeral, Qunu

More information will be released in the coming days about arrangements for the laying to rest of President Mandela at Qunu in the Eastern Cape.

However, it is worth noting that South African Airways will operate a special air transport service to ferry mourners who will attend the funeral of world icon and former president Nelson Mandela in the Eastern Cape.

This special service - for which travellers will pay - will cater for mourners who will attend the funeral and the service will also be available on the return leg of their travel.

The special service does not replace and will not disrupt SAA's existing daily operations to the Eastern Cape - except that airspace will be restricted around Mthatha.

Information about the readiness of the Airports Company of South Africa to manage passengers and aircraft during this period has been compiled into a factsheet. This factsheet is available on the official government memorial website, www.mandela.gov.za.

Information Resources

In addition to regular press conferences, government is also posting information regularly on the following online platforms:

www.mandela.gov.za

www.gov.za

www.gcis.gov.za

Social media:

www.facebook.com/GovernmentZA

www.twitter.com/GCIS_Media

www.twitter.com/SAGovnews

www.facebook.com/sanewsgovza

Government also advises people to check the websites and social media accounts of provincial and municipal government for intermittent updates.

Enquiries:

Phumla Williams

Acting Cabinet Spokesperson

Cell: 083 5010 139

Issued by: Government Communication and Information System (GCIS)

[Description of Source: Pretoria Mandela Online in English -- Website of the South African Government highlighting details about former President Nelson Mandela's public life, including his biography, speeches, messages and famous quotes. The website includes tributes, and other key historical details on Mandela, including photos and videos. It also contains official government statements on Mandela's death as well as memorial and funeral arrangements and services; URL: <http://www.mandela.gov.za>]

Note: Email sent by

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and

the original copyright.

RSA: Johannesburg Announces Travel Arrangements, Road Closures Ahead of Mandela Memorial Service

AFL2013120920824219 Pretoria Mandela Online in English 08 Dec 13

[Announcement by City of Johannesburg: "Travel Arrangements for Nelson Mandela National Memorial Service"]

Travel arrangements for Nelson Mandela National Memorial Service: FNB Stadium, Tuesday 10 December 2013, 11:00

08 Dec 2013

The National Memorial Service will be held at the FNB Stadium on Tuesday 10 December 2013 from 11:00. Due to the fact that not all mourners may be able to be accommodated at FNB Stadium, 'overflow stadiums' have been arranged at Ellis Park, Orlando and Dobsonville Stadiums where the National Memorial Service will be broadcast live.

Government has arranged for free public transport and park and rides to accommodate mourners and ensure that they are able to get to the Stadiums on time. No cars will be allowed near FNB Stadium and there will be road closures in place from Monday 9th December.

Mourners are urged to choose which Stadium they want to attend the National Memorial Service and take heed of the details below in respect of travelling to the different Stadiums and plan their trips accordingly.

Entrance to FNB Stadium is on a "first come, first serve basis". And once FNB Stadium is full, mourners will be directed to other Stadiums and so mourners are also encouraged to listen to their local radio stations and follow social media.

Mourners are urged to arrive early at the Stadiums. The Stadiums will open at 06h00. Parking venues and bus services will be operating from 05h00.

Due to the National Memorial Service, there will be no normal Rea Vaya bus services. Metrobus will run a limited service, similar to the service that they operate on Sundays. PUTCO will endeavour to run a normal service. We apologise for the inconvenience.

1. Details for FNB Stadium

Mourners to FNB Stadium can choose to travel in one of the following ways:

Travel by Metrorail from all major stations in Gauteng. Trains will leave on an hourly basis

Travel by Gautrain to Park Station and transfer to Metrorail to FNB Stadium

Walk from the surrounding areas to the stadium

Use the special Rea Vaya BRT service which will operate as follows:

T1: From Ellis Park East Rea Vaya Station via Library Gardens Westbound Rea Vaya Station and Westgate Rea Vaya Station to Soccer City Rea Vaya Station

T3: From UJ Kingsway Rea Vaya Station via Soweto Highway to Nasrec North Rea Vaya Station

Drive to a Park and Ride site and travel by Rea Vaya BRT or bus to the stadium.

The following are the Park and Ride sites but mourners are urged to watch the press for updates:

Standard Bank, entrance No 1 Simmond Street, Joburg CBD

Opening parking next to Rea Vaya Westgate Station, entrance in Anderson Street, Joburg CBD

University of Johannesburg, Kingsway Campus

Gold Reef City (Casino), entrance in Northern Parkway, Ormonde

Apartheid Museum, entrance in Northern Parkway, Ormonde

2. Supplementary National Memorial Sites: Ellis Park Stadium

Mourners can get to Ellis Park in one of the following ways:

Travel by Metrorail from Park Station to Ellis Park

Walk from the nearby areas of Hillbrow, Yeoville, Bertrams, Troyeville, etc.

Walk from the University of Johannesburg, Doornfontein Campus, entrance in Beit Street, Doornfontein

Use the special Rea Vaya BRT service which will operate as follows:

T1: From Westgate Rea Vaya Station via Library Gardens East Bound Rea Vaya Station to Ellis Park East Rea Vaya Station

FomBramonei (obrgThate ndCohi Ra ay

Saton) o lls ar Nrt Ra ay Saton

Div t a Park and Ride site and travel by Rea Vaya BRT or bus to the stadium.

The following are the Park and Ride sites but mourners are urged to watch the press for updates:

Constitutional Hill, entrance in Joubert Street, Braamfontein

Metro Centre, entrance in Civil Boulevard, Braamfontein

Thuso House, entrance in Stiemens Street, Braamfontein

Wits University, West Campus

Bez Valley Park, entrance in Marcia Street, Observatory

ABSA Towers, entrance in Main Street, Joburg CBD.

3. Supplementary National Memorial Service: Orlando Stadium

Mourners can get to Orlando Stadium in one of the following ways:

Travel by Metrorail from Vereeniging and Naledi Stations
Walk from the nearby areas of Mlamlankunzi, Orlando West, Orlando East, etc.
Drive to the Park and Ride at either Coke a Cola Dome, Northgate and catch a bus to Orlando Stadium
Catch a marked PUTCO bus from the following areas
Protea Glean
Merafe
Molapo
Bāra/Diepkloof
Chiawelo
Mapetla
Dube
Meadowlands.

4. Supplementary National Memorial Service: Dobsonville Stadium

Mourners can get to Dobsonville Stadium in one of the following ways:

Walk from the nearby areas of Tshepisoong, Braamfisher, Mfulo, etc.

Catch a marked PUTCO bus from the following areas:

Emdeni
Naledi
Dobsonville
Orange Farm
Silvertown
Braamfisher

5. Details of FNB Stadium Road Closures

The following road closures will be in place around FNB Stadium from midnight on Monday 9th December. However JMPD and SAPS will be closely monitoring the area from Monday 9th December 2013:

N1 and Rand Show Road
N1 and Soweto Highway
N1 and 17
N1 and Nasrec offramp
Greenwood Rd and Booysens Reserve, and
Nasrec and Main Reef Roads.

For more details and updates visit www.joburg.org.za or contact:

Lisa Seftel, City of Joburg, Executive Director: Transport:

Cell:

Tel: 011 870 4511

E-mail: (See attached file

<mailto:Travel%20arrangements%20for%20Nelson%20Mandela%20National%20Memorial%20Service%20FNB%20Stadium,%20Tuesday%2010%20December%202013,%2011:00>)

lisas@joburg.org.za

Nthathise Modingoane, City of Joburg, Communications:

Cell: 082 467 9228

Tel: 011 4077354

b6 Per CIA

E-mail: (See attached file mailto:nthatisem@joburg.org.za)
nthatisem@joburg.org.za

Issued by: City of Johannesburg

[Description of Source: Pretoria Mandela Online in English -- Website of the South African Government highlighting details about former President Nelson Mandela's public life, including his biography, speeches, messages and famous quotes. The website includes tributes, and other key historical details on Mandela, including photos and videos. It also contains official government statements on Mandela's death as well as memorial and funeral arrangements and services; URL: <http://www.mandela.gov.za>]

Note: Email sent by

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic16944.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: National Carrier Details Airspace Restrictions,
Capacity for Mandela Funeral on 15 December

Source
Metadata

AFL2013120921613941 Pretoria Mandela Online in English 08
Dec 13

Source Name
Mandela
Online

[Logistical Information by Airports Company of South Africa:
"Airports Company of South Africa Update for State Funeral
of President Nelson Mandela"]

Source
Medium(s)
INTERNET
Source City
Pretoria

Airspace restrictions around Mthatha

Source
Country
South
Africa

Restrictions for flight operations started on the 7th of
December 2013. From this date all flights scheduled into the
airport must have Military Authorisation.

Source
Start Date
12/8/2013

From Friday, 13 December, no commercial traffic will be
allowed into the airport apart from the existing Airlink

Source End
Date
12/8/2013

schedules and chartered flights under the control of the South African Airforce.

Source
Language(s)
English

On Sunday, 15 December, no commercial flight will be allowed into the airport. No fuel uplifts are allowed at Mthatha Airport and all flights must carry enough fuel for the return legs.

Arrangements made at all airports to accommodate an influx of international visitors

Article
Metadata

Airports Company South Africa can confirm that it has put measures in place to handle any possible influx of visitors, such as heads of states, who come into the country during this time.

Product ID
AFL20131209
21613941
Version
1

Normal major-event processes will be activated at O.R. Tambo International and East London Airports during this period. The company's operations team has already activated a number of controls to ensure smooth facilitation of passengers during this time.

Content
Type
Translation
/Transcript
ion
Processing
Indicator
OSC

Airport capacity

Transcribed
Text
Precedence
Priority

Capacity at the two airports is as follows:

O.R. Tambo International Airport
Hourly runway capacity (air traffic movements) 53
Annual passenger handling capacity 28 million
Public parking bays 16 300
East London Airport
Hourly runway capacity (air traffic movements) 24
Annual passenger handling capacity 1,2 million
Public parking bays 550

Topic
Country(s)
South
Africa
Topic
Region(s)
Africa
Topic
Subregion
(s)

Temporary infrastructure has been created at East London Airport to handle more than the 2 000 passengers per day that the airports currently facilitates.

Southern
Africa
Event(s)
Internation
al

Extra staff have also been allocated for the airport to assist in dealing with additional services. Engagements between airports, airlines, ground-handling companies, government and law enforcement agencies are currently underway to ensure smooth processing.

Organizatio
n(s)
Topic(s)
DOMESTIC
POLITICAL,
INTERNATION
AL
POLITICAL,
LEADER

Due to the expected increase in traffic and passenger volumes, flow restrictions as it applies to air traffic movements have been imposed, which includes parking restrictions for arriving aircraft.

Both scheduled and non-scheduled airlines will need to park in either a pre-arranged hanger or divert to another facility.

Media
Metadata

Given Airports Company South Africa's expertise at managing significant increases in local and international passenger numbers, the company is confident that it can handle any operational challenges that it may be faced with during this period.

Program
Title(s)
Program
Type(s)
Speaker(s)

Appeal to the public help the smooth running of our airports

(Embedded
image moved
to file:
pic32439.gif
)

ACSA appeals to the public for understanding and support as the airports endeavour to continue delivering world-class services throughout this difficult time. Airports Company South Africa will communicate any relevant impact on its services via its website www.airports.co.za customer care line and the media.

Due to the expected increase in passengers arriving and departing from Airports Company South Africa airports over the coming days, travellers are encouraged to arrive at least two hours before their departure time to ensure smooth facilitation for check-in, security and boarding procedures.

Passengers are also reminded to be in constant communication with their respective airlines to validate traveling times.

[Description of Source: Pretoria Mandela Online in English -- Website of the South African Government highlighting details about former President Nelson Mandela's public life, including his biography, speeches, messages and famous quotes. The website includes tributes, and other key historical details on Mandela, including photos and videos. It also contains official government statements on Mandela's death as well as memorial and funeral arrangements and services; URL: <http://www.mandela.gov.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic24626.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Waterkloof Air Force Base

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on preparations underway at
Waterkloof Air Force Base to Receive dignitaries for Mandela Memorial.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 2:02 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Fw: OSC: RSA: Preparations Underway at Waterkloof Air Force Base To Receive Dignitaries for Mandela Memorial
Attachments: pic12623.jpg; pic24084.gif; pic19954.gif

Note: Email sent by [REDACTED]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic12623.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Preparations Underway at Waterkloof Air Force Base To Receive Dignitaries for Mandela Memorial

Source
Metadata

AFN2013120933373352 Johannesburg Eye Witness News in English
09 Dec 13

Source Name
Eye Witness
News

[Report by Barry Bateman: "Waterkloof Prepares for Arrival of Dignitaries"]

Source
Medium(s)
INTERNET
Source City
Johannesbur

PRETORIA - The air force and the Tshwane Municipality are working overtime to spruce up the Waterkloof Air Force Base ahead of the arrival of United States President Barack Obama and other international dignitaries.

g
Source
Country
South

More than 70 heads of state are en route to South Africa for former President Nelson Mandela's memorial service, which will be held at the FNB Stadium on Tuesday.

Africa
Source
Start Date
12/9/2013

Mandela, South Africa's first black president, passed away on Thursday last week at the age of 95.

Source End
Date
12/9/2013

Air Force troops in uniforms, armed themselves with weed eaters and are trimming overgrown bush in the street outside the base.

Source
Language(s)
English

And while the defence force deals with horticultural maintenance, Tshwane municipal workers are picking up litter.

The urgent tidying up of this National Key Point comes ahead of Obama and his delegation's arrival.

Article
Metadata

In an unusual move, former US Presidents Jimmy Carter, George W. Bush and Bill Clinton as well as their spouses and 26 congressmen will also attend the event.

It's unclear at what time the group will touch down in Pretoria.

GOVERNMENT PREPARES

officials are gearing up for a week that will not only see 70 heads of state arrive, but will also see 10 former heads of state land in South Africa to pay their last respects.

Some are also expected to speak during the service at FNB Stadium.

Department of International Relations and Cooperation spokesperson Clayson Monyela says world leaders will travel with their own security detail, but will have to work closely with local authorities.

"The whole world is literally coming to South Africa."

The world's major organisations such as the United Nations, the African Union, the European Union and the World Bank will also be represented.

Meanwhile, International Relations Minister Maite Nkoana-Mashabane said the number of high-profile guests arriving in South Africa is unprecedented.

OTHER IMPORTANT EVENTS THIS WEEK

Several other events are also planned for this week and points of interest such as memorial sites with condolence books are also being arranged.

Provincial legislatures and city councils are also hosting special sittings this week.

From 11 to 13 December, Mandela's remains will lie in state at the Union Buildings in Pretoria.

A procession will leave 1 Military Hospital at 7am everyday.

Government has encouraged members of the public to form a guard of honour along the route in the mornings.

On Wednesday, only the Mandela family and VVIPs will view the body from 10am, after which members of the public can file past the body from 12pm to 5.30pm.

Product ID
AFN20131209
33373352
Version
1
Content
Type
Translation Government

ion
Processing
Indicator
OSC
Transcribed
Text
Precedence
Priority
Topic
Country(s)
South
Africa,
United
States
Topic
Region(s)
Africa,
Americas
Topic
Subregion
(s)
Southern
Africa,
North
Americas
Event(s)
Internation
al
Organizatio
n(s)
Topic(s)
INTERNATION
AL
POLITICAL,
LEADER

Media
Metadata

Program

On Thursday and Friday, the public will have access to the casket from 8am to 5.30pm.

This will be followed by Sunday's funeral in Qunu.

Nkoana-Mashabane said the majority of international guests will not travel to Qunu in the Eastern Cape for the funeral which is taking place on 15 December.

Title(s)
Program
Type(s)
Speaker(s)

(Embedded
image moved
to file:
pic24084.gif
)

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Eye Witness News in English -- Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs, which evolved from the daily news service of media company Primedia's Radio 702 and 567 Cape Talk; URL: <http://www.ewn.co.za/>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

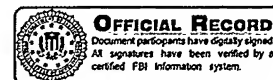
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic19954.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on military rolling into Eastern
Cape, Qunu being prepared for Mandela Burial.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[Redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 1:34 PM
To: [Redacted]
Subject: OSC: RSA: Military 'Rolling' Into Eastern Cape; Qunu Being Prepared for Mandela Burial
Attachments: pic24393.jpg; pic03548.gif; pic19629.gif

Note: Email sent by [Redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic24393.jpg) POW Logo
RSA: Military 'Rolling' Into Eastern Cape; Qunu Being Prepared for Mandela Burial

Source
Metadata

AFN2013120930545603 East London Dispatch Online in English
09 Dec 13

Source Name
Dispatch
Online
Source
Medium(s)
INTERNET
Source City
East London

THE military are rolling into the Eastern Cape, emergency health services are being deployed and a section of the N2 at Qunu has been blocked off.

It is all systems go to prepare for what will be the biggest funeral in South Africa's history. Nelson Mandela will be buried in Qunu on Sunday.

Source
Country
South
Africa
Source
Start Date
12/9/2013
Source End
Date
12/9/2013
Source
Language(s)
English

According to Arrive Alive provincial spokes man Tshepo Machaea a 2km stretch of the N2 has already been blocked off - 500m on the East London side of Mandela's house and 1.5km on the Mthatha side.

He said there was a detour for smaller vehicles but trucks were opting to use the R61.

A larger section of the road is expected to be blocked off later in the week but authorities will release details later. It is likely that all vehicles will then have to use the R61.

Article
Metadata

Meanwhile efforts to finish the multimillion-rand upgrade of the N2 between Qunu and Mthatha are going at full speed and

are expected to be completed in the next three days according to the South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral).

The agency's Eastern Cape regional manager Mbulelo Peterson yesterday said most sections of the road had already been completed.

"In fact we have already finished about 90% of the road [upgrade]. Even the route between Qunu and Vidgiesville is now being used by motorists," he said.

He said Sanral was now working to finish the upgrading of an outstanding 3km.

"We are targeting to finish everything by Wednesday. Only rain can delay us but we are confident that if we are faced with that situation we will be able to have concluded the work come Friday."

The upgrade on the N2 was started around May in 2011.

Peterson meanwhile said the agency would still be "doing trimmings" on the new road at least until January 2014.

Yesterday Defence Minister Nosiviwe Mapisa-Nqakula said there would be some no-fly zones. The plan was being developed by the department of transport, the SA Civil Aviation Authority and the air force.

From Wednesday until Friday Mandela will lie in state at the Union Buildings in Pretoria.

"After that, on Saturday there will be a huge send-off at Waterkloof and Tata will be leaving.

"He will be going back home to Qunu, where he will be buried."

Plans are that old friends and ANC stalwarts Andrew Mlangeni, Ahmed Kathrada and Dennis Goldberg, with whom he stood trial, and ANC Women's League veteran Gertrude Shope, will accompany his body in the SA Air Force C130 aircraft to the Eastern Cape.

Product ID
AFN20131209
30545603
Version
1
Content
Type
Translation
/Transcript
ion
Processing
Indicator
OSC
Transcribed
Text
Precedence
Priority
Topic
Country(s)
South
Africa
Topic
Region(s)
Africa
Topic
Subregion
(s)
Southern
Africa
Event(s)
Internation
al
Organizatio
n(s)
Topic(s)
LEADER,
MILITARY

Media
Metadata

Program
Title(s)
Program
Type(s)
Speaker(s)

(Embedded
image moved
to file:
pic03548.gif

Mapisa-Nqakula will fly ahead to receive him.)

She also said that the SA National Defence Force had cancelled all leave to have over 11000 soldiers help with logistical and security arrangements for Mandela's memorial and funeral services nationwide this week.

Some of these are to be stationed in Qunu and at the Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital. They will be accommodated at the Walter Sisulu University student village.

WSU spokesman Angela Church said a number of residences at the university's Nelson Mandela campus were already empty as students had finished the academic year, but those students still writing would not be inconvenienced.

Meanwhile hospital patients who are not critically ill are being sent home or referred elsewhere.

Both the Nelson Mandela Hospital and the Mthatha Airport has been taken over by the South African National Defence Force.

Health spokesman Sizwe Kupelo confirmed that some patients had been released as early as Friday.

"We will decant patients not critically ill to nearby hospitals. We will deal with emergencies only.

"The hospital will be run jointly, by health and military, as they (the military) have indicated that all doctors must be available.

"The military will be managing more accident and emergency as other services such as obstetrics need to continue."

Health department officials and doctors from outside Mthatha and the province are being sent to Qunu in the event of any health emergencies.

Eastern Cape premier Noxolo Kiviet called on "all people of the Eastern Cape to work with authorities to ensure that the dignity and security of key public events is maintained throughout this period".

The province will host its own provincial memorial service

in Port Elizabeth at the Nelson Mandela Stadium on Thursday, December 12.

Kiviet expressed her satisfaction at the state of readiness for the funeral. On the day of the funeral there will be more than 3000 marshals along the way to Mthatha. Some major streets in Mthatha will be closed on the day and the public will be able to view Mandela's body from near the Nelson Mandela Museum.

"The performance and conduct of government as well as the conduct of people of the Eastern Cape during this period will have a significant bearing on public opinion in the country and beyond, and all activities are therefore material to our province reputation.

"We must honour Madiba with dignity and pride," Kiviet said.

"Our infrastructure is ready, namely the roads, airports, public transport, stadiums, electricity. In this regard the Mthatha Airport shall be exclusively utilised for landing of heads of state.

"The other two airports in PE and EL shall be open to the VIPs and public, and VVIPs attending the funeral will be driven by luxury coach to Qunu to avoid [congestion] on the N2.

She appealed to residents of the Eastern Cape to be understanding in the face of road closures or traffic diversions during this period.

She said road and traffic management authorities would make announcements in this regard.

"Eskom has assured us that their electricity network in the area has been maintained since September and contingency plans/backup are in place in case of lapse," Kiviet said.

"Since other public mourning activities and the state funeral would not be accessible to everyone, we have identified public viewing mourning areas (PVMAs) where people can view footage of the events."

Three PVMAs in Qunu are to accommodate villagers in the area for the memorial service and funeral. - with additional reporting by Sapa

[Description of Source: East London Dispatch Online in English -- Privately-owned regional Eastern Cape newspaper. It covers areas such as local news, sports, business, jobs, and community events; URL: <http://www.dispatch.co.za/>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic19629.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source regarding travel to Qunu

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source report regarding Minister saying Foreign
Leaders seriously advised against attending Mandela Memorial in Qunu
due to infrastructure.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 5:43 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Minister Says Foreign Leaders 'Seriously' Advised Against Attending Mandela Memorial in Qunu
Attachments: pic27446.jpg; pic23805.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic27446.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Minister Says Foreign Leaders 'Seriously' Advised Against Attending Mandela Memorial in Qunu

AFR2013120954226479 Johannesburg SAPA in English 09 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "FOREIGN LEADERS ADVISED NOT TO GO TO QUNU"]

Foreign heads of state and dignitaries will not be stopped from attending former president Nelson Mandela's funeral in Qunu, but are advised not to, Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane said on Monday.

"Nobody will be prevented from attending..., however, given the size and the scale of the operation and the size of the delegation and the limited infrastructure in the area, we advise [against it]," he told reporters in Johannesburg.

The venue in Qunu, in the Eastern Cape, where Mandela will be buried on Sunday could take only 5000 people.

Chabane said that because the site was in the bush, the facilities in the area would not be able to accommodate the numbers.

He said foreign guests should "take that advice very seriously".

More than 100 heads of state, government officials, and royals have

confirmed they will be attending the memorial for Mandela at the FNB Stadium, in Soweto, on Tuesday.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

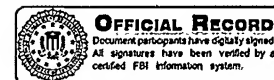
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic23805.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Arrivals at waterkloof

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting regarding heads of state beginning
to arrive at Waterkloof Air Force Base for Mandela Memorial Service.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 6:37 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Heads of State Begin Arriving at Waterkloof Air Force Base for Mandela Memorial Service
Attachments: pic16118.jpg; pic02082.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic16118.jpg)PDW Logo
RSA: Heads of State Begin Arriving at Waterkloof Air Force Base for Mandela Memorial Service

AFL2013120958130054 Johannesburg Radio 702 in English 1418 GMT 09 Dec 13

[Telephonic interview with Talk Radio 702 reporter Barry Bateman by Talk Radio 702 announcer Xolani Gwala - Live]

[Talk Radio 702 announcer Xolani Gwala] I mentioned this at the beginning of the program that Barry Bateman is at the Waterkloof Air Force base. Hi, Barry.

[Bateman] Hi.

[Gwala] Hi, are you well?

[Bateman] Yes, thank you, Xolani.

[Gwala] It must be hectic where you are - Waterkloof Air Force base - a lot of heads of state are expected to land there. Who is here already?

[Bateman] Well, Xolani, as we speak now we are just watching an aircraft that has come in from the Republic of Chad ferrying the president of that country that has just touched down. I am busy watching it come across the main runway which will taxi. We have got a row of luxury sedans, some 4X4s, which are going to collect the dignitaries on this aircraft and take them to wherever they are going to be spending the night before going to that memorial. There have been a couple of delays in the flights coming through. We did expect earlier president from Equatorial Guinea to come in but he has not arrived yet. But the red carpet is ready, it is here and air force officials are certainly ...[pauses] they are looking after the media and we are getting big coverage of what is happening.

[Gwala] Fabulous. What about security arrangements there, Barry?

[Bateman] It is actually managed very well, Xolani. We did not have a problem getting in. Of course many of the journalists here have already got their accreditation which is obtained for the actual state funeral. That suffice, they let us in. There is no more, I suppose, additional security that you would not have with a state visit. You know, there is nothing unusual. I have been on these before. You have got the military police who are keeping an eye on the air force base, and of course all the diplomatic protocol people here as well to ensure that the dignitaries arrive with the respect that should be afforded to them.

[Gwala] Alright, so Chad's president Idriss Derby has been the first one to arrive. Who are we expecting around this time, the second president perhaps to arrive?

[Bateman] Well, we are not too sure about that running order but we have on the list for Waterkloof - you must remember that there is also dignitaries coming in at Lanseria and OR Tambo - but for here so far we have got just for Senegal to come, France, Canada, China - we understand that the deputy prime minister or deputy president will be coming in. And then the big one tomorrow morning for Waterkloof Air Force base will be President Barack Obama and a further three former presidents from that country.

[Gwala] Alright, so it has now been established that US President Barack Obama will only touch down tomorrow morning?

[Bateman] That is correct. He took off from the air force base in the States about an hour ago.

[Gwala] Alright, Barry Bateman, we will talk to you a little later on. Thank you very much for that report. Barry is at the Waterkloof Air Force base reporting on the arrivals.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Radio 702 in English -- Premier talk radio station in Gauteng Province owned by the Primedia company. It carries balanced reporting, although somewhat critical of the government. It is often ahead of the curve on breaking news and regularly interviews influential leaders, experts, and pundits on local issues]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

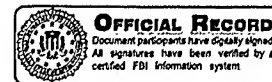
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic02082.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Highlights 09 December 2013

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on highlights of South Africa
media reporting on Mandela's death 09 December 2013

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[Redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 5:20 PM
To: [Redacted]
Cc: South_Africa_POL-DL
Subject: OSC: Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 9 December (1000 GMT 8 December to 0930 GMT)
Attachments: pic16944.jpg; MandelaHighlights9DecFinal_0930GMT.docx_html_3f0cde91.gif; MandelaHighlights9DecFinal_0930GMT.docx_html_m70dbe947.gif; MandelaHighlights9DecFinal_0930GMT.pdf; pic32439.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic16944.jpg) POW Logo
Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 9 December

AFR2013120952020947 OSC Summary in English 09 Dec 13

[For assistance with multimedia elements, contact OSC at (800) 205-8615 or OSCinfo@rccb.bsis.gov.]

Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 9 December

The following is a selection of reporting highlights from South African media from 1000 GMT 8 December to 0930 GMT 9 December that focuses on security-related issues following the announcement of the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December.

Click (See attached file MandelaHighlights9DecFinal_0930GMT.pdf) here to view product in .pdf format.

SECURITY

Defense Minister Says 11,000 Troops Available To Assist

Mandela Services Defense Minister Nosiviwe Mapisa-Nqakula said that 11,000 troops will be on hand to "help with logistical arrangements for Nelson Mandela's memorial and funeral services this week," according to an 8 December SAPA report. South African Defense Force (SANDF) soldiers have already deployed to Mthatha in the Eastern Cape -- the vicinity of Mandela's home village where he will be buried -- where a "tent town" has been set up for local and international journalists and visitors. According to Dispatch Online on 9 December, Mapisa-Nqakula stated that some of the troops will be stationed in Qunu and at the Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital. They will stay at the Walter Sisulu University student village. The SANDF has taken over Nelson Mandela Hospital and Mthatha Airport. Health spokesman Sizwe Kupelo said that the hospital will be run jointly by health and military staff and that all doctors must be available. Additional health workers are being sent to Qunu in the event of any health emergencies. [AFR2013120849434753, South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers; AFN2013120930545603, Privately-owned regional Eastern Cape newspaper]

MASS GATHERINGS

ANC To Hold Candle Light Service at Paarl Jail SABC News reported on 9 December that the ANC in the Western Cape will hold a "special service" to "light a candle" at the Drakenstein prison in Paarl, where Mandela spent his last years in prison. ANC Secretary-General Gwede Mantashe is expected to lead the ceremony, which will take place at the prison entrance and will proceed to the house where Mandela lived prior to his release. [AFL2013120922824994, online news service of South African Broadcasting Corporation]

VIP VISITS

Government Announces Attendance of Overseas Dignitaries at Mandela's Memorial Service The Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane on 8 December announced that President Barack Obama will attend the 10 December memorial service for Mandela at the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg. According to the report, he will be accompanied by former US presidents Jimmy Carter, George W. Bush, and Bill Clinton, their spouses, and 26 US Congressmen. The report noted that leaders from 13 African states, 15 other countries, and "11 eminent persons" from the UN, European Commission, and African Union are also expected to attend the memorial. A Twitter feed run by the head of diplomacy at South Africa's department of International Relations and Cooperation released a list of 91 countries whose leaders have "confirmed" attendance. [AFL2013120920415270;

official website dedicated to the arrangements for Mandela's memorial service and funeral;
AFN2013120932799295]

LOGISTICS

Presidency Announces Details for Memorial Service on 10 December According to an 8 December statement by Chabane posted on Mandela.gov.za, the official memorial service for Nelson Mandela will begin at 0900 GMT on 9 December and gates will open at 0400 GMT. Chabane called on "people to participate in this event" but added that Mandela's body will not be present at the memorial service. Chabane encouraged mourners outside Gauteng Province to "come together in their own provinces to ensure this is a truly nationwide event." In Johannesburg, Ellis Park Stadium, Orlando Stadium, and Dobsonville Stadium will be used as overflow venues for members of the public to participate in the memorial service. Chabane warned that "authorities will turn people away" if the overflow venues are filled to capacity. [AFL2013120920415270, official website dedicated to the arrangements for Mandela's memorial service and funeral]

Minister Announces Schedule for Mandela To Lie in State According to a government statement issued on 8 December, Mandela will lie in state at the Union Buildings in Pretoria - the seat of the South African Government -- from 11 to 13 December. Mandela's body will leave One Military Hospital at 0500 GMT each day and be returned to One Military Hospital each evening, but the time of return was not specified. On 11 December Mandela's family and VIPs will view the body beginning at 0800 GMT and the public will be able to file past the body from 1000 to 1530 GMT. On 12 and 13 December, the public will be able to view the body between 0600 and 1330 GMT. The public will not be able to access the Union Buildings directly but should make their way to "two sites in Pretoria," (venue details not yet available) and from there will be shuttled to and from the Union Buildings. Chabane added that mourners will be asked to turn off their cellphones and no photographs will be permitted. The South African Government urged the public to form a "public guard of honor" along the memorial route in the morning. [AFL2013120920415270]

Travel Arrangements Published for Memorial Service on 10 December Mandela.gov.za on 8 December announced that the South African Government will arrange free transport to the FNB Stadium and the three overflow venues. Johannesburg warned that road closures around stadium will begin Monday 9 December, and asked the public attending the memorial service to make arrangements to use the

city's public transport facilities and designated parking facilities in the city center, Auckland Park and Ormond. Several roads will be closed along the N1 highway in the vicinity of the FNB Stadium, along Greenwood Road, Booyens Reserve, Nasrec, and Main Reef roads. Shuttle services will also transport the public to the overflow venues, namely Ellis Park Stadium, Orlando Stadium and Dobsonville Stadium. On 8 December SAPA also reported that the national train company, Metrorail, will provide 41 trains to transport an estimated 60,000-80,000 mourners to the FNB Stadium and the other venues that will transmit Mandela's memorial service on 10 December.
[AFL2013120920824219; AFN2013120922641338]

Government Announces Airspace Restrictions in Eastern Cape Ahead of Mandela Funeral On 8 December, the Mandela website announced that flight restrictions around Mthatha, in the vicinity where Mandela will be buried, came into effect on 7 December. All incoming flights have to receive prior military authorization. From 13 December only "the existing airlink schedules" and "chartered flights under the control of the South African Air force" will be allowed into the airport. On 15 December "no commercial flights will be allowed into the airport." Temporary infrastructure and additional staff have been put in place to deal with the flow of passengers arriving at the airport. Eye Witness News Online on 9 December added that the Eastern Cape Government says it is ready for the influx of people expected to attend the 15 December funeral in Qunu. She says construction along the N2 highway is "at an advanced stage," and "people can travel through with ease." The local government is also setting up public viewing areas, particularly in Mthatha, for people to watch Madiba's memorial service and the funeral.
[AFL2013120921613941; AFN2013120928701147, Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs]

Pretoria Announces Logistical Preparations, Traffic Disruptions On 8 December, SAPA reported that Tshwane Mayor Kgosiemo Ramokgopa told Pretoria residents to expect "major disruptions" and "additional traffic delays" on 9-15 December because certain areas will be cordoned off. He urged residents to implement alternative travel measures and encouraged them to use the park and ride facilities and minimize vehicle traffic in the central business district. Ramokgopa highlighted that "contingency measures had been put in place to cater to the high number of daily populations over the city's normal populations." City Manager Jason Ngobeni announced that the city's official mourning activities will be held at the 29,000 seat Lucas 'Masterpieces' Moripe Stadium in Atteridgeville, west of Pretoria. Public viewing areas will also be set up around the city including Soshanguve, Hammanskraal, Olivenhoutbosch, Mamelodi, and

Bronkhorstspuit. [AFN2013120923593799]

ANC To Hold Memorial Services in KwaZulu-Natal; Parties Suspend Electioneering The ANC announced on 9 December that it would hold memorial services in various regions in KwaZulu-Natal Province on 11 and 12 December, according to SAPA. The areas include Pietermaritzburg, Umzimkulu, Port Shepstone, Richards Bay, Vryheid, Ladysmith, Kwadukuza (Stanger), and Mtubatuba. Celebrations would culminate on 13 December in a memorial service at Moses Mabhida Stadium, organized by the provincial government. The ANC announced that it will suspend all electioneering for the 2014 elections until after Mandela's funeral. The Inkatha Freedom Party also announced on 6 December that it would suspend its election-related events until after Mandela was buried. [AFN2013120927178947]

RIGHTWING GROUPS' REACTION

Nothing to report

VIOLENCE

ANC Youth League, EFF Supporters 'Nearly' Clash Near Ex-President Mandela's Home in Soweto According to SAPA, on 8 December, members of the ANC Youth League (ANCYL) and supporters of a newly formed opposition party, the Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF), "nearly came to physical blows" in Soweto as they arrived on the street on which Mandela once lived to commemorate his death. One of the ANCYL members allegedly told EFF members over a sound system to leave, almost resulting in a physical confrontation between the two groups. An ANCYL supporter separated the two groups after telling the crowd: "Let's not do this. Today, we are one, regardless of the party one belongs to." Police were also on hand to monitor the situation. [AFR2013120848351114]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See attached file:
MandelaHighlights9DecFinal_0930GMT.docx_html_3f0cde91.gif)(See attached
file: MandelaHighlights9DecFinal_0930GMT.docx_html_m70dbe947.gif)(See
attached file: MandelaHighlights9DecFinal_0930GMT.pdf)(Embedded image moved to file:
pic32439.gif)

UNCLASSIFIED

9 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 9 December

The following is a selection of reporting highlights from South African media from 1000 GMT 8 December to 0930 GMT 9 December that focuses on security-related issues following the announcement of the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December.

SECURITY

Defense Minister Says 11,000 Troops Available To Assist Mandela Services Defense Minister Nosiviwe Mapisa-Nqakula said that 11,000 troops will be on hand to "help with logistical arrangements for Nelson Mandela's memorial and funeral services this week," according to an 8 December SAPA report. South African Defense Force (SANDF) soldiers have already deployed to Mthatha in the Eastern Cape -- the vicinity of Mandela's home village where he will be buried -- where a "tent town" has been set up for local and international journalists and visitors. According to Dispatch Online on 9 December, Mapisa-Nqakula stated that some of the troops will be stationed in Qunu and at the Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital. They will stay at the Walter Sisulu University student village. The SANDF has taken over Nelson Mandela Hospital and Mthatha Airport. Health spokesman Sizwe Kupelo said that the hospital will be run jointly by health and military staff and that all doctors must be available. Additional health workers are being sent to Qunu in the event of any health emergencies. [AFR2013120849434753, South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers; AEN2013120930545603, Privately-owned regional Eastern Cape newspaper]

MASS GATHERINGS

ANC To Hold Candle Light Service at Paarl Jail SABC News reported on 9 December that the ANC in the Western Cape will hold a "special service" to "light a candle" at the Drakenstein prison in Paarl, where Mandela spent his last years in prison. ANC Secretary-General Gwede Mantashe is expected to lead the ceremony, which will take place at the prison entrance and will proceed to the house where Mandela lived prior to his release. [AFL2013120922824994, online news service of South African Broadcasting Corporation]

VIP VISITS

Government Announces Attendance of Overseas Dignitaries at Mandela's Memorial Service The Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane on 8 December announced that President Barack Obama will attend the 10 December memorial service for Mandela at the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg. According to the report, he will be accompanied by former US presidents Jimmy Carter, George W. Bush, and Bill Clinton, their spouses, and 26 US Congressmen. The report noted that leaders from 13 African states, 15 other countries, and "11 eminent persons"

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

from the UN, European Commission, and African Union are also expected to attend the memorial. A Twitter feed run by the head of diplomacy at South Africa's department of International Relations and Cooperation released a list of 91 countries whose leaders have "confirmed" attendance. [AFL2013120920415270; official website dedicated to the arrangements for Mandela's memorial service and funeral; AFN2013120932799295]

LOGISTICS

Presidency Announces Details for Memorial Service on 10 December According to an 8 December statement by Chabane posted on Mandela.gov.za, the official memorial service for Nelson Mandela will begin at 0900 GMT on 9 December and gates will open at 0400 GMT. Chabane called on "people to participate in this event" but added that Mandela's body will not be present at the memorial service. Chabane encouraged mourners outside Gauteng Province to "come together in their own provinces to ensure this is a truly nationwide event." In Johannesburg, Ellis Park Stadium, Orlando Stadium, and Dobsonville Stadium will be used as overflow venues for members of the public to participate in the memorial service. Chabane warned that "authorities will turn people away" if the overflow venues are filled to capacity. [AFL2013120920415270, official website dedicated to the arrangements for Mandela's memorial service and funeral]

Minister Announces Schedule for Mandela To Lie in State According to a government statement issued on 8 December, Mandela will lie in state at the Union Buildings in Pretoria - the seat of the South African Government -- from 11 to 13 December. Mandela's body will leave One Military Hospital at 0500 GMT each day and be returned to One Military Hospital each evening, but the time of return was not specified. On 11 December Mandela's family and VIPs will view the body beginning at 0800 GMT and the public will be able to file past the body from 1000 to 1530 GMT. On 12 and 13 December, the public will be able to view the body between 0600 and 1330 GMT. The public will not be able to access the Union Buildings directly but should make their way to "two sites in Pretoria," (venue details not yet available) and from there will be shuttled to and from the Union Buildings. Chabane added that mourners will be asked to turn off their cellphones and no photographs will be permitted. The South African Government urged the public to form a "public guard of honor" along the memorial route in the morning. [AFL2013120920415270]

Travel Arrangements Published for Memorial Service on 10 December Mandela.gov.za on 8 December announced that the South African Government will arrange free transport to the FNB Stadium and the three overflow venues. Johannesburg warned that road closures around stadium will begin Monday 9 December, and asked the public attending the memorial service to make arrangements to use the city's public transport facilities and designated parking facilities in the city center, Auckland Park and Ormond. Several roads will be closed along the N1 highway in the vicinity of the FNB Stadium, along Greenwood Road, Booysens Reserve, Nasrec, and Main Reef roads. Shuttle services will also transport the public to the overflow venues, namely Ellis Park Stadium, Orlando Stadium and Dobsonville Stadium. On 8 December SAPA also reported that the national train company, Metrorail, will provide 41

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

trains to transport an estimated 60,000-80,000 mourners to the FNB Stadium and the other venues that will transmit Mandela's memorial service on 10 December. [AFL2013120920824219; AFN2013120922641338]

Government Announces Airspace Restrictions in Eastern Cape Ahead of Mandela Funeral

On 8 December, the Mandela website announced that flight restrictions around Mthatha, in the vicinity where Mandela will be buried, came into effect on 7 December. All incoming flights have to receive prior military authorization. From 13 December only "the existing airlink schedules" and "chartered flights under the control of the South African Air force" will be allowed into the airport. On 15 December "no commercial flights will be allowed into the airport." Temporary infrastructure and additional staff have been put in place to deal with the flow of passengers arriving at the airport. Eye Witness News Online on 9 December added that the Eastern Cape Government says it is ready for the influx of people expected to attend the 15 December funeral in Qunu. She says construction along the N2 highway is "at an advanced stage," and "people can travel through with ease." The local government is also setting up public viewing areas, particularly in Mthatha, for people to watch Madiba's memorial service and the funeral. [AFL2013120921613941; AFN2013120928701147, Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs]

Pretoria Announces Logistical Preparations, Traffic Disruptions On 8 December, SAPA reported that Tshwane Mayor Kgosietsi Ramokgopa told Pretoria residents to expect "major disruptions" and "additional traffic delays" on 9-15 December because certain areas will be cordoned off. He urged residents to implement alternative travel measures and encouraged them to use the park and ride facilities and minimize vehicle traffic in the central business district. Ramokgopa highlighted that "contingency measures had been put in place to cater to the high number of daily populations over the city's normal populations." City Manager Jason Ngobeni announced that the city's official mourning activities will be held at the 29,000-seat Lucas 'Masterpieces' Moripe Stadium in Atteridgeville, west of Pretoria. Public viewing areas will also be set up around the city including Soshanguve, Hammanskraal, Olievenhoutbosch, Mamelodi, and Bronkhorstspuit. [AFN2013120923593799]

ANC To Hold Memorial Services in KwaZulu-Natal; Parties Suspend Electioneering The ANC announced on 9 December that it would hold memorial services in various regions in KwaZulu-Natal Province on 11 and 12 December, according to SAPA. The areas include Pietermaritzburg, Umzimkulu, Port Shepstone, Richards Bay, Vryheid, Ladysmith, Kwadukuza (Stanger), and Mtubatuba. Celebrations would culminate on 13 December in a memorial service at Moses Mabhida Stadium, organized by the provincial government. The ANC announced that it will suspend all electioneering for the 2014 elections until after Mandela's funeral. The Inkatha Freedom Party also announced on 6 December that it would suspend its election-related events until after Mandela was buried. [AFN2013120927178947]

RIGHTWING GROUPS' REACTION

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Nothing to report

VIOLENCE

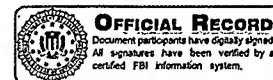
ANC Youth League, EFF Supporters 'Nearly' Clash Near Ex-President Mandela's Home in Soweto According to SAPA on 8 December, members of the ANC Youth League (ANCYL) and supporters of a newly formed opposition party, the Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF), "nearly came to physical blows" in Soweto as they arrived on the street on which Mandela once lived to commemorate his death. One of the ANCYL members allegedly told EFF members over a sound system to leave, almost resulting in a physical confrontation between the two groups. An ANCYL supporter separated the two groups after telling the crowd: "Let's not do this. Today, we are one, regardless of the party one belongs to." Police were also on hand to monitor the situation. [AFR2013120848351114]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/09/2013

Title: (U) Open Source on Air Traffic

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on air traffic services stating plans in place to ensure safe travel for Mandela Mourners.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 6:38 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Air Traffic Services Says Plans 'in Place' To Ensure Safe Travel for Mandela Mourners
Attachments: pic09668.jpg; pic08025.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic09668.jpg) POW Logo
RSA: Air Traffic Services Says Plans 'in Place' To Ensure Safe Travel for Mandela Mourners

AFR2013120957846803 Johannesburg SAPA in English 09 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "AIRSPACE READY FOR MADIBA MOURNERS"]

Further measures have been put in place to ensure safe air travel after the death of former president Nelson Mandela, the Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS) and Airports Company SA (Acsa) said on Monday.

ATNS spokesman Percy Morokane said the plans had been in place since Mandela died on Thursday.

"Potential risks that include among others, adverse weather conditions, have been identified and concomitant mitigating plans formulated," he said.

"ATNS staff have been strategically deployed at identified airports for the provision of day-and-night air traffic management services to match the expected demand."

An ATNS airspace management unit had been set up to co-ordinate slots and air traffic flow management from various airports to the Eastern Cape, where Mandela will be buried on Sunday.

The same had been put in place for his memorial service in Gauteng on

Tuesday.

"Diversion alternatives have been identified and will be reviewed on a 24-hourly basis, and as and when the situation dictates," said Morokane.

Acsa said it was implementing plans to help the movement of passengers and aircraft. Spokeswoman Unathi Batyashe-Fillis said normal major event processes had been activated at OR Tambo International Airport and East London Airport.

Some Acsa staff had been sent to Mthatha Airport to help, even though it was not being an Acsa airport.

The company had enough fuel to death with demand over the next few days, said Batyashe-Fillis.

Acsa's acting operations director Andre Vermeulen said he was confident it would be able to handle Mandela's memorial service and funeral.

"We are confident that we will be able to serve the mourners with dignity and professionalism in this regard," he said.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Sapa in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

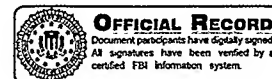
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic08025.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Journalists

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reports on South Africa journalists tweet updates, pictures of FNB Stadium ahead of Mandela Memorial.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 7:40 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: OSC: South Africa: Journalists Tweet Updates, Pictures of FNB Stadium Ahead of Mandela Memorial
Attachments: pic22648.jpg; pic27446.gif; pic23805.gif; pic15890.gif; pic06729.gif; pic24370.gif; Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013.docx_html_3f0cde91.gif; Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013.docx_html_m70dbe947.gif; Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013.pdf; pic15350.gif; mime.txt; mime.txt.001; mime.txt.002

[redacted]
Open Source Center | Pretoria Unit
[redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic22648.jpg) POW Logo
South Africa: Journalists Tweet Updates, Pictures of FNB Stadium Ahead of Mandela Memorial

AFR2013121019461486 Twitter in English 10 Dec 13

Journalists Tweet Updates, Pictures of FNB Stadium Ahead of Mandela Tribute

Many South African journalists have live tweeted logistical details and pictures of the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg ahead of the start of the memorial service for former President Nelson Mandela, which is scheduled to start at 0900 GMT.

To view the (.pdf) version, click (See attached file Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013.pdf) here.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic27446.gif)
(Embedded image moved to file: pic23805.gif)

Some journalists have posted pictures of the inside of the FNB Stadium and many focused on the VIP areas where foreign heads of state and dignitaries will be seated during the memorial.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic15890.gif)

(Embedded image moved to file: pic06729.gif)

Journalists have also widely tweeted pictures of the official cover of the memorial program.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic24370.gif)

[Description of Source: Twitter in English -- Website providing a social networking and microblogging service that enables users to send and read messages known as "tweets"; URL: <http://twitter.com>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(See attached file: Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013.docx_html_3f0cde91.gif)(See attached file: Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013.docx_html_m70dbe947.gif)(See attached file: Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013.pdf)(Embedded image moved to file: pic15350.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Reporting

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on police announcement road
closures around venue of Mandela Memorial Service in Johannesburg.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 6:30 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Police Announce Road Closures Around Venue of Mandela Memorial Service in Johannesburg
Attachments: pic24393.jpg; pic03548.gif

b3 Per CIA

b6

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic24393.jpg) POW Logo
RSA: Police Announce Road Closures Around Venue of Mandela Memorial Service in Johannesburg

AFL2013121015267413 Johannesburg SAPA in English 10 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "ROADS TO CLOSE FOR MANDELA MEMORIAL"]

Roads around the FNB Stadium will be closed from midnight on Monday ahead of former president Nelson Mandela's memorial service, Johannesburg metro police said.

Nasrec Road, Rand Show Road and the Soweto Highway would be closed, Chief Superintendent Wayne Minnaar said.

"Private cars will not be allowed past the control points of these roads, except for VIPs, as parking space has been reserved for foreign visitors only."

Motorists were encouraged to use the following alternative routes: New Canada Road, Chris Hani Drive, and the N12.

Minnaar urged those attending the memorial to use trains and Gautrain feeder buses. Trains from Vereeniging, Naledi, Lerela, Daveyton, Khwezi, and Springs would be available from 5am on Tuesday.

The Gautrain feeder buses would transport people from the Sandton and Rosebank stations. There would be park-and-rides at Westgate Rea Vaya station, Gold Reef City and UJ Kingsway campus.

Park-and-ride facilities would be available for those going to watch the memorial from big screens at the Orlando, Dobsonville, and Ellis Park stadiums.

Metro Centre, Constitution Hill and Thuso House would be park-and-ride stations for those going to watch the memorial in Soweto.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic03548.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Concerns

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA '1

Synopsis: (U) Open Source report on RSA's ministers Mashabane
dismisses concerns on possible ant-US threats at Mandela Ceremony.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[Redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 9:33 PM
To: [Redacted]
Subject: Fw: OSC: RSA's Minister Mashabane Dismisses Concerns on 'Possible' Anti-U.S. Threats at Mandela Ceremony
Attachments: pic04833.jpg; pic31115.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic04833.jpg) POW Logo
RSA's Minister Mashabane Dismisses Concerns on 'Possible' Anti-U.S. Threats at Mandela Ceremony

AFR2013120968002687 Johannesburg SABC 2 Television in English 1746 GMT 09 Dec 13

[Special Mandela Coverage program]

[Begin SABC correspondent Tshepo Ikaeng recording]
Government has dismissed concerns over the presence of top U.S. leaders at the [Mandela memorial] ceremony. Reports have abounded of possible threats from radical anti-U.S. terrorist groups.

[Department of International Relations and Cooperation Maite Nkoana-Mashabane] This is a country whose country that champions ubuntu -- I am because you are; that actually does not have any declared enemy anywhere else in the world; that embraces peace, security, and development. We think that this is just one other opportunity to rally the international community to say we all yearn for peace, security, which is a sure guarantee for development. [end recording]

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SABC 2 Television in English -- Multi-lingual national public service television channel, nominally independent but partially funded by government, which receives additional funding

from commercial advertising and licensing fees. While carrying some current affairs programs and news bulletins, it promotes family entertainment and nation-building programs. It carries live broadcasts of official government events and key national speeches]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

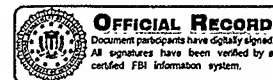
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic31115.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source on Security

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on security reportedly tight at
FNB Stadium as gates open for Mandela's Memorial Service.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[Redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 9:40 AM
To: [Redacted]
Cc: [Redacted]
Subject: RSA: Security Reportedly 'Tight' at FNB Stadium as Gates Open for Mandela's Memorial Service
Attachments: pic31101.jpg; pic24393.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic31101.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Security Reportedly 'Tight' at FNB Stadium as Gates Open for Mandela's Memorial Service

AFL2013121023803359 Johannesburg SAfm Radio in English 0500 GMT 10 Dec 13

[SAfm announcer Vabakshnee Chetty] The gates of the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg have just opened and thousands of people are taking their places for former president Nelson Mandela's official memorial service. Over 86,000 people are expected to fill the stadium, among them, 101 former and current heads of state. The formal program will start at 11 o'clock [0900 GMT]. Our reporter Angela Bolowana is outside the stadium. A very good morning to you, Angela, Are we seeing crowds of people coming into the stadium?

[Polowana] Vabakshnee, the thousands of people have already made their way into the stadium. Currently, we are still expecting more people to come here. It is raining. People have been allowed to bring in their umbrellas. Vabakshnee, I must tell you also that the security is quite tight. There is hundreds of policemen who are stationed here, there is two helicopters, and military aircraft flying over the stadium. There is security personnel, private companies that have come here with their security personnel. So the security is quite tight. But right now, it is quiet and we are expecting more people to come in. It seems as well, Vabakshnee, I must tell you, that Metrorail seems to be functioning much better than Rea Vaya [bus service]. So people would be advised to actually use the trains.
Angela Bolowana, SABC News, outside FNB Stadium.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAfm Radio in English -- South Africa's only national talk radio station. It often interviews influential leaders, experts, and pundits on local and Sub-Saharan African issues. Although it is owned by SABC, it is generally more balanced and impartial.

than its television counterpart]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

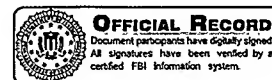
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic24393.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Highlights 09 December 2013: 1900

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting highlights of South Africa Media
reporting on Mandela Death 09 December 2013 as of 1700

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 10:05 PM
To: [redacted]
Subject: OSC: Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 9 December 1700 GMT
Attachments: MandelaHighlights9Dec_1700GMT_FINAL.pdf

Colleagues,

Attached is a second update for today of RSA media reporting on Mandela's death.

Best regards,

[redacted]
Field Open Source Officer
OSC - Cape Town Bureau

b3 Per CIA

[redacted]
(See attached file: MandelaHighlights9Dec_1700GMT_FINAL.pdf)

UNCLASSIFIED

9 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 9 December 1700 GMT

The following is a selection of reporting highlights from South African media from 0930 GMT to 1700 GMT on 9 December that focuses on security-related issues following the announcement of the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December.

SECURITY

Official Says RSA Security 'Work Well' With Foreign Counterparts; System 'In Place'

Clayson Monyela, head of diplomacy at the Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO), said that the country has hosted major international events before and was prepared to work with the security of the visiting heads of state in an interview with Radio 702 on 9 December. Monyela acknowledged that the event would be "big" for South Africa's security personnel but that "the system is in place and we work well together with them [foreign security services]." [AFL2013120935299964, Premier talk radio station in Gauteng Province]

Government Activates 'Tightest Security Plan Ever' for Memorial Service, Funeral

Times Live reported on 9 December that the memorial service and funeral of Nelson Mandela will involve the activation of South Africa's "tightest security plan ever" and the deployment of thousands of police and soldiers -- a plan that was four years in the making. The 800-strong 14 SA Infantry Battalion has been deployed with armored vehicles to secure Mthatha airport for the funeral in Qunu on 15 December. At least two South African Navy frigates will be stationed off the Eastern Cape coast. A no-fly zone has been imposed over Mthatha airport, with continuous aerial surveillance. In Gauteng, there will be "around-the-clock aerial surveillance" over Johannesburg and Pretoria. The Union Buildings, where Mandela's body will lie in state from 11 December, will be "heavily guarded" by police and defense force special forces soldiers. FNB Stadium, where world leaders including US President Barack Obama and the First Lady will attend the memorial service, will be "in security lockdown." [AFL2013120944833305, website of the credible privately-owned daily and weekly newspapers The Times and Sunday Times]

Experience in 2010 World Cup Security Plan Used in Mandela Memorial, Funeral Events

State security services, including military and police intelligence agencies, have been activated to detect any threat, according to Times Live on 9 December. Police spokesman Lieutenant General Solomon Makgale said that the National Joint Operational and Intelligence Structure was coordinating all security-related activities. He said the police, other security forces, and government departments had implemented plans that included bringing in more staff to ensure the safety of mourners. Asked about the security plan, Makgale said the police had previously

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

provided security for many events, including the 2010 Soccer World Cup, "and based on these experiences we amend our plans accordingly." [AFL2013120944833305]

National Ceremonial Guard, Military To Guard Mandela's Body Defense force spokesman Brigadier-General Xolani Mabanga said the National Ceremonial Guard would be responsible for guarding of Mandela's body, transporting it from 1 Military Hospital to the Union Buildings in Pretoria, and providing the guard-of-honor, with the military providing "a presence" on the route," according to Times Live. Air Force bases across the country are reportedly on stand-by but Mabanga declined to provide information about the number of troops involved in the operation. [AFL2013120944833305]

Security Arrangements at Waterkloof Air Base Reportedly 'Managed Very Well' Radio 702 correspondent Barry Bateman reported on 9 December that security arrangements at Waterkloof Air Force Base were "actually managed very well," adding that accredited journalists did not have a problem getting in. He also said that there was "nothing unusual" with security you would expect on a state visit and that the military police kept an eye on the Air Force base, while the diplomatic protocol staff were on hand to ensure that "the dignitaries arrive with the respect that should be afforded to them." [AFL2013120958130054]

MASS GATHERINGS

Nothing to report

VIP VISITS

Government Confirms Over 80 Sitting, Former Heads of State Expected for Memorial DIRCO's Clayson Monyela told Radio 702 on 9 December that "over 70" sitting heads of state and government are confirmed for the memorial service while 10 former heads of state will attend. [AFL2013120935299964]

Chadian President Arrives; President Obama Expected 10 December Radio 702 reported on 9 December the arrival of the Chad President Idriss Deby, the first leader to arrive at the Waterkloof Air Force base in Pretoria. Radio 702 correspondent Barry Bateman described a row of luxury sedans and some 4X4s that would collect the dignitaries from the aircraft and take them to their lodgings. There have reportedly been "a couple of delays" in the flights coming through, but other dignitaries from Senegal, France, Canada, and China were expected to arrive soon. The report added that the "big one" expected on 10 December will be President Obama and three former US presidents. [AFL2013120958130054]

LOGISTICS

Pretoria Braced for 'Major Disruptions' as Dignitaries Pay Homage to Mandela A *Pretoria News* report on 9 December stated that "major disruptions and intense law enforcement" should be expected when Nelson Mandela's remains are returned to Pretoria

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[Tshwane] before being flown to his final resting place in Qunu. Tshwane Mayor Kgosietsile Ramokgopa said the Pretoria was in the difficult position of having to manage a large but unknown number of people over the next few days and that the focus was on reducing the use of private cars in the city center. The official memorial service in Pretoria will be held at the 29,000-seat Lucas Moripe Stadium in Atteridgeville on 12 December. Pretoria has reportedly made plans to manage the mass influx to the city center and the Union Buildings, mourners staying overnight to have a last glimpse of Madiba, possible damage to infrastructure, traffic congestion, and policing. [AFL2013120937990956, Local privately owned daily]

Waterkloof Air Force Base Prepares To Receive Dignitaries for Memorial Eyewitness News reported on 9 December that the South African Air Force and the Tshwane Municipality are "working overtime to spruce up the Waterkloof Air Force Base ahead of the arrival of United States President Barack Obama and other international dignitaries." Air Force troops in uniforms "armed themselves with weed eaters and are trimming overgrown bush in the street outside the base while Tshwane municipal workers are picking up litter." [AFN2013120933373352, Independent news website]

Air Traffic Services Says Plans 'In Place' To Ensure Safe Travel for Mandela Mourners SAPA reported on 9 December that the Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS) and Airports Company SA (ACSA) put measures in place to ensure safe air travel after the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December. "Potential risks that include adverse weather conditions have been identified and concomitant mitigating plans formulated," according to ATNS spokesman Percy Morokane. ATNS staff have reportedly been strategically deployed at identified airports for the provision of day-and-night air traffic management services to match the expected demand. [AFR2013120957846803, South Africa's leading press agency.]

RIGHTWING GROUPS' REACTION, VIOLENCE

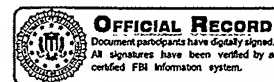
Mandela's Death 'Unlikely' To Result in Racial Tensions, Violence *Business Day* reported on 9 December that Nelson Mandela's death is "unlikely to result in increased racial tension and violence as reportedly feared by some doomsayers." The paper quoted Archbishop Emeritus Desmond Tutu as saying on 6 December that prophecies that South Africa would go up in flames following Mandela's death were "wrong and a disservice to the humanity of all South Africans." It also reported that former President FW de Klerk said, "I am convinced that the majority of Afrikaners have an understanding and appreciation for him and the way he reached out to them" although there was "a small minority in the country who felt differently." Carel Boshoff, the leader of Orania – a Northern Cape town with an entirely white population and Afrikaans-speaking, said in a tribute to Mandela that he and Mandela shared the same view of "mutual recognition." [AFL2013120940070381, Widely-read business-focused daily]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Reporting Tweets

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting journalists continue to tweet pictures of Mandela Memorial

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 1:21 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: South Africa: Journalists Continue to Tweet Pictures of Mandela Memorial
Attachments: Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013II.pdf

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

Hello,

Attached for your review – South African journalists have continued to live tweet details and pictures of the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg at the memorial service for former President Nelson Mandela.

Thanks,

[redacted]
b6 Per FBI
b7C

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

10 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

Journalists Continue to Tweet Pictures of Mandela Memorial at FNB Stadium

South African journalists have continued to live tweet details and pictures of the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg at the memorial service for former President Nelson Mandela.¹ Proceedings were scheduled to begin at 0900 GMT but had at 0930 GMT not yet started.

Several journalists and news organizations tweeted the memorial's official program.¹

<i>Official Programme</i>	
Mr Cyril Ramaphosa and Ms Bhekisa Mbete	
11:00 – 18:00	
National Anthem	Mass Choir
Welcome and Opening Remarks	Programme Directors
Interfaith Prayers	
Tribute by Family Friend	Andrew Mlangeni
Tribute by Family	General Thanduselo Mandela
Tribute by the Grandchildren	Mbusi Mandela Angie Mandela Zosuko Dlamini Pumla Mandela
Tribute by UN Representative	Secretary-General Ban Ki-Moon
Tribute by AU Commission Chair	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
Tribute by Foreign Dignitaries	President Barack Obama (USA) President Dilma Rousseff (Brazil) Vice-President Li Yuanhao (China) President Hage Geingob (Namibia) President Pranab Mukherjee (India) President Raul Castro Ruz (Cuba)
Keynote Address by the President of the Republic of South Africa	His Excellency Jacob Zuma
Sermon	Bishop Ivan Abrahams
Vote of Thanks	Premier of Gauteng, Mmusa Molekane

¹ For more information on journalist earlier activity at the memorial, see the 10 December OSC Summary, South Africa: Journalists Tweet Updates, Pictures of FNB Stadium Ahead of Mandela Memorial (AFR2013121019461486).

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

Journalists continued to provide logistical and atmospheric updates on the event. Many reporters noted that despite the rainy weather conditions the crowd was upbeat.



Phillip de Wet

Follow

Well I never. Thabo Mbeki just got the loudest, most sustained cheer of any arrival. Including Zuma. And Bono. #MandelaMemorial

Reply Retweet Favorite More



Nickolaus Bauer

Follow

#Mandela In spite of the pouring rain, mourners continue making their way to FNB. Some are absolutely drenched, but everyone is still smiling

Many journalists posted pictures of world leaders and celebrities that are attending the event.



Noma Bolani

Follow

MandelaMemorial Charize Theron and Bono. SABCNews pic.twitter.com/ssFeafeJL9

Reply Retweet Favorite More



This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~



carien du plessis

Follow

Namibian president Pohamba
MandelaMemorial
pic.twitter.com/v3JFc8PNko

Retweet Harvest Favorite



carien du plessis

Follow

Tanzanian president Kikwete with first lady.
She looks like the one in charge
MandelaMemorial
pic.twitter.com/51XgoGQQlp

Retweet Harvest Favorite



This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

[OSC | Eyewitness News | Twitter | n/a | 10 December 2013 |]
<https://twitter.com/ewnreporter/status/410328297713967105> | 10 December 2013 |]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source on Police

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on police preparing for crowds
expected at Mandela Memorial Event in Johannesburg 10 December.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 8:25 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: OSC: RSA: Police Preparing for Crowds Expected at Mandela Memorial Event in Johannesburg 10 December
Attachments: pic18007.jpg; pic11337.gif

Note: Email sent by [redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic18007.jpg) POW Logo
RSA: Police Preparing for Crowds Expected at Mandela Memorial Event in Johannesburg 10 December

AFL2013121019187469 Johannesburg SAPA in English 10 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "POLICE GET READY FOR CROWDS AT ORLANDO"]

Members of the SA Police Service and the Johannesburg metro police were getting ready for the crowds expected at Orlando Stadium in Soweto on Tuesday.

They held separate parades and head counts just before 6am.

People walked passed the entrance gates in the pouring rain.

There was no one inside the stadium yet. Traffic flowed freely in streets around the stadium. No roads had been cordoned off by 6am.

"The wet weather is playing a role here, but I think we can expect people to start arriving after 8am or whenever FNB Stadium is full," said one metro police officer.

Orlando stadium is one of the feeder venues for members of the public to follow the official memorial service for former president Nelson Mandela at the FNB Stadium, south of Johannesburg. The memorial is scheduled to start at 11am.

Mandela died at his home in Houghton, Johannesburg, on Thursday at the age of 95.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

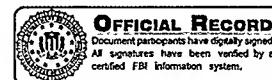
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic11337.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Reporting on Defense

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on RSA Defense force refusing to
comment on alleged radar tracking of Mandela's coffin

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, December 11, 2013 6:58 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: RSA: Defence Force Refuses To Comment on Alleged Radar Tracking of Mandela's Coffin
Attachments: pic01655.jpg; pic17410.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic01655.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Defence Force Refuses To Comment on Alleged Radar Tracking of Mandela's Coffin

AFL2013121159540022 Johannesburg SAPA in English 11 Dec 13.

[Revision; amending subject line: Unattributed report; "NO COMMENT ON COFFIN TRACKING: REPORT"]

The SA National Defence Force would not comment on Wednesday on reports that former president Nelson Mandela's coffin is being tracked during transport using radar, Beeld newspaper reported on Wednesday.

A fully-equipped Oryx helicopter flew above Mandela's coffin as it made its way to and from the Union Buildings on Wednesday morning.

The helicopter was reportedly fitted with radar equipment to follow its movement between the Union Buildings and 1 Military Hospital; and also when it is moved to Qunu in the Eastern Cape.

SANDF spokesman Brigadier-General Xolani Mabanga said the Mandela family and the nation should be given space to mourn and lay the former president to rest.

"The SANDF is not going to discuss security-related matters with the media," Mabanga said.

Mandela died at his home in Houghton, Johannesburg, on Thursday.

His body will lie in state at the Union Buildings until Friday. He will be buried at Qunu, in the Eastern Cape, on Sunday.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

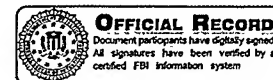
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic17410.gif)

FD-1057 (Rev. 5-8-10)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Electronic Communication

Title: (U) NAME CHECKS 12/10/2013

Date: 12/12/2013

CC: IO-AFRICA

From: PRETORIA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: LEGAT [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 163E-PT-C408

(U) NAME CHECK PROGRAM - NAME CHECK
PROGRAM

80-PT-A56-A

(U) RELATIONS WITH US EMBASSY PRETORIA
REGIONAL SECURITY OFFICE (RSO)

80-PT-C205

(U) RELATIONS WITH US DEPARTMENT OF
HOMELAND SECURITY

163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) To document name check completion.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed are the following items:

1. (U) USSS Request
2. (U) SIOC Results NCIC

Details:

This EC is to document the person(s) listed within this EC have been found to have no derogatory information. These checks were conducted at the request of the Regional Security Office at the US Embassy in Pretoria.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

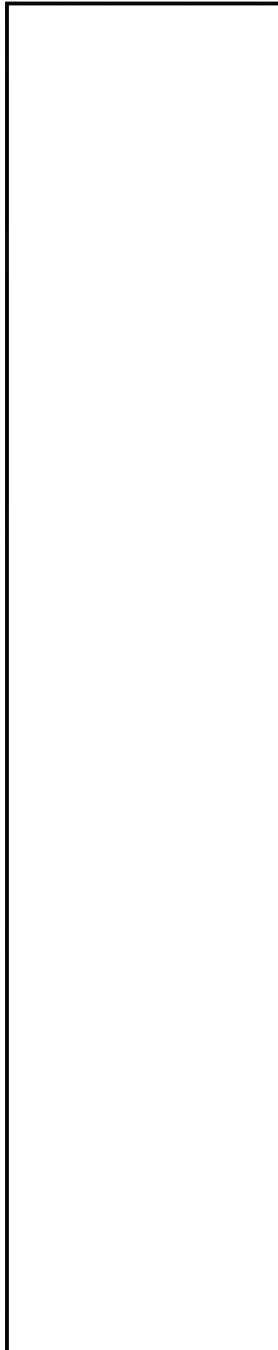
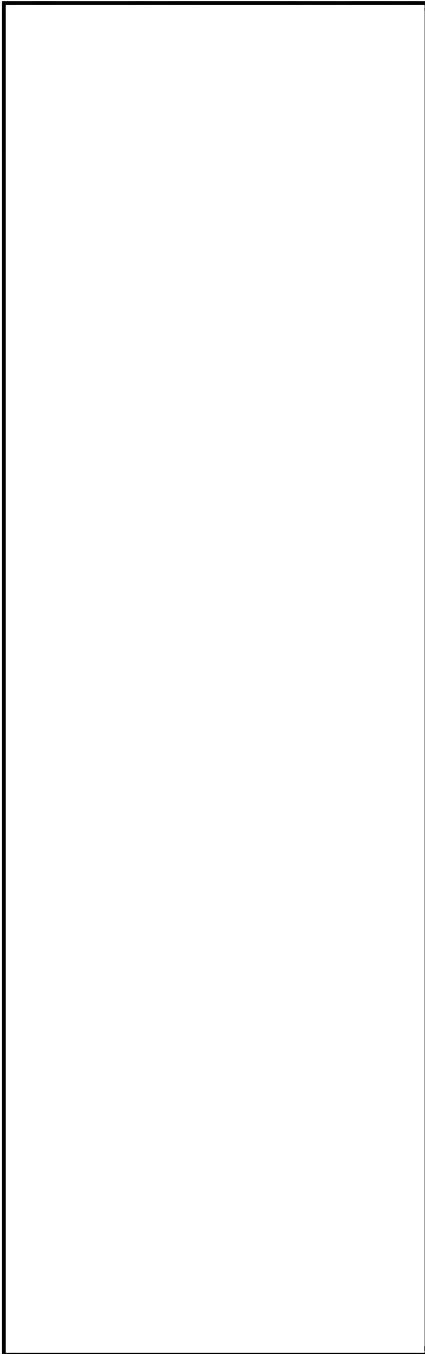
b6
b7C

b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

Title: (U) NAME CHECKS 12/10/2013

Re: 163E-PT-C408, 12/12/2013



b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

Title: (U) NAME CHECKS 12/10/2013

Re: 163E-PT-C408, 12/12/2013

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6
b7C
b7E

From: [redacted] (PID) [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 12:48 AM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted] (Pretoria); [redacted] (PT)
(FBI); [redacted] (PRT); [redacted] (Pretoria)
Subject: RE: Name checks
Attachments: Blank Name Check~ARP.XLS; South Africa Name Checks.xlsx

All,

I apologize for the late email. Attached are the name checks received for this visit. When possible, please let me know if there are any negative returns.

v/r,

[redacted]
USSS/PID
[redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

-----Original Message-----

From: [redacted] [mailto:[redacted]]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 1:57 PM
To: [redacted] (PID)
Cc: [redacted] [redacted] (PT)(FBI);
[redacted] (PRT)
Subject: Re: Name checks

Hi,

Please send us your list of us and non-us names. This is [redacted] from fbi, tdy to legat pretoria.

Regards

[redacted]
IA [redacted]
ID-1/CT-6

----- Original Message -----

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted] (Pretoria) [redacted]
[redacted] (PT)(FBI); [redacted]
Sent: Mon Dec 09 13:42:57 2013
Subject: Name checks

b6
b7C
b7E

Hi,

This is [redacted] FBI, TDY to Pretoria. Please send us the list of US and non-US names and we will check them for you.

Regards,

[REDACTED]

All e-mail to/from this account is subject to official review and is for official use only. Action may be taken in response to any inappropriate use of the Secret Service's e-mail system. This e-mail may contain information that is privileged, law enforcement sensitive, or subject to other disclosure limitations. Such information is loaned to you and should not be further disseminated without the permission of the Secret Service. If you have received this e-mail in error, do not keep, use, disclose, or copy it; notify the sender immediately and delete it.

SAMPLE SECURITY FORM

[illegible]

b6
b7C

NAME

DOB

RESIDENCE

NATIONALITY

POB

--

South Africa
South Africa

South Africa
Northern Ireland

b6
b7C

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6
b7C
b7E

From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 7:25 AM
To: [redacted] (Pretoria); [redacted]
Cc: SIOC; [redacted]
Subject: RE: SIOC CHECKS URGENT

Good morning,
A search on the attached list of names found no identifiable Bureau or CJIS/NCIC records.
Have a great day!

-----Original Message-----

From: SIOC
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 11:46 PM
To: [redacted] SIOC
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: FW: SIOC CHECKS URGENT
Importance: High

-----Original Message-----

From: [redacted] (Pretoria) [mailto:[redacted]]
Sent: Monday, December 09, 2013 11:42 PM
To: SIOC
Cc: [redacted] (Pretoria)
Subject: SIOC CHECKS URGENT
Importance: High

b6
b7C
b7E

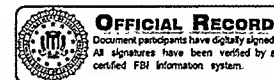
Good Morning SIOC,
Legat Pretoria is requesting you immediate assistance with NCIC checks on the attached persons as well as Bureau database checks. This is for the Mandela Funeral which is scheduled to start in a couple of hours. I will start at the bottom of the list in order to expedite. The format for dates of birth from the ID number is as follows:
Example: [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]
[redacted] If you have any questions please do not
hesitate to contact me. [redacted] Legat Operations
Assistant Legat Pretoria

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on South Africa journalists tweet pictures of 11 December Mandela Procession in Pretoria.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, December 11, 2013 8:52 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: OSC: South Africa: Journalists Tweet Pictures of 11 December Mandela Procession in Pretoria
Attachments: pic28745.jpg; Mandela_Procession_11Dec2013.docx_html_2ba81592.jpg; Mandela_Procession_11Dec2013.pdf; pic26924.gif; mime.txt; mime.txt.001; mime.txt.002; mime.txt.003

[redacted]
Open Source Center | Pretoria Unit
[redacted]

b3 Per CIA

From: DoNotReply@opensource.gov
To: [redacted]
Date: 12/11/13 06:51 AM
Subject: OSC: South Africa: Journalists Tweet Pictures of 11 December Mandela Procession in Pretoria

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic28745.jpg) POW Logo
South Africa: Journalists Tweet Pictures of 11 December Mandela Procession in Pretoria

AFN2013121122524577 Twitter in English 11 Dec 13

South Africa: Journalists Tweet Pictures of Mandela Procession in Pretoria

Journalists tweeted photos, information, and comments about the first day of the procession of former President Nelson Mandela's body in Pretoria --
Mandela will lie in state from 11-13 December at the Union Buildings.
Mandela's remains will be moved in procession daily from 1 Military Hospital, where his remains are kept during the night, to the Union Buildings. (See attached file #sdfootnote1sym) 1

To view the (.pdf) version, click (See attached file Mandela_Procession_11Dec2013.pdf) here.

Several journalists including the popular radio personality Gareth Cliff, who has more than half a million followers, posted pictures of the guard of honor and the casket as it transported Mandela's remains through the streets of Pretoria.

Many journalists also posted updates about the details and the atmosphere of the procession.

The route that the procession will travel from 11-13 December, according to Radio 702.

(See attached file #sdfootnote1anc) 1 For more information, see the 10 December OSC Summary, Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 10 December 1830 GMT (AFN2013121071069015).

[Description of Source: Twitter in English -- Website providing a social networking and microblogging service that enables users to send and read messages known as "tweets"; URL: <http://twitter.com>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any

reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(See attached file: Mandela_Procession_11Dec2013.docx_html_2ba81592.jpg)

(See attached file: Mandela_Procession_11Dec2013.pdf)(Embedded image moved to file: pic26924.gif)

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

11 December 2013

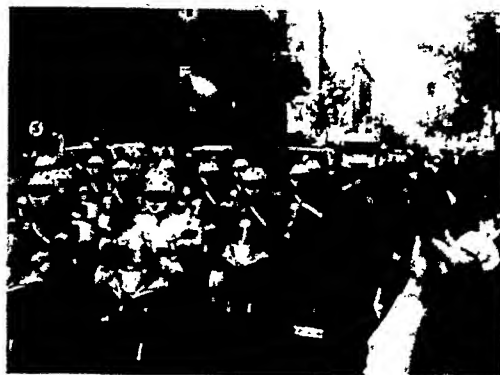


Open Source Center

Summary

South Africa: Journalists Tweet Pictures of Mandela Procession in Pretoria

Journalists tweeted photos, information, and comments about the first day of the procession of former President Nelson Mandela's body in Pretoria -- Mandela will lie in state from 11-13 December at the Union Buildings. Mandela's remains will be moved in procession daily from 1 Military Hospital, where his remains are kept during the night, to the Union Buildings.¹



Several journalists including the popular radio personality Gareth Cliff, who has more than half a million followers, posted pictures of the guard of honor and the casket as it transported Mandela's remains through the streets of Pretoria.



Nomsa Maseko
nomsa_maseko

Follow

Crowd waving South African flags singing
=Mandela there's no one like you!!

← Reply ↗ Retweet ★ Favorite ... More

Many journalists also posted updates about the details and the atmosphere of the procession.



Cathy Mkhahlanz
Cathy.Mkhahlanz

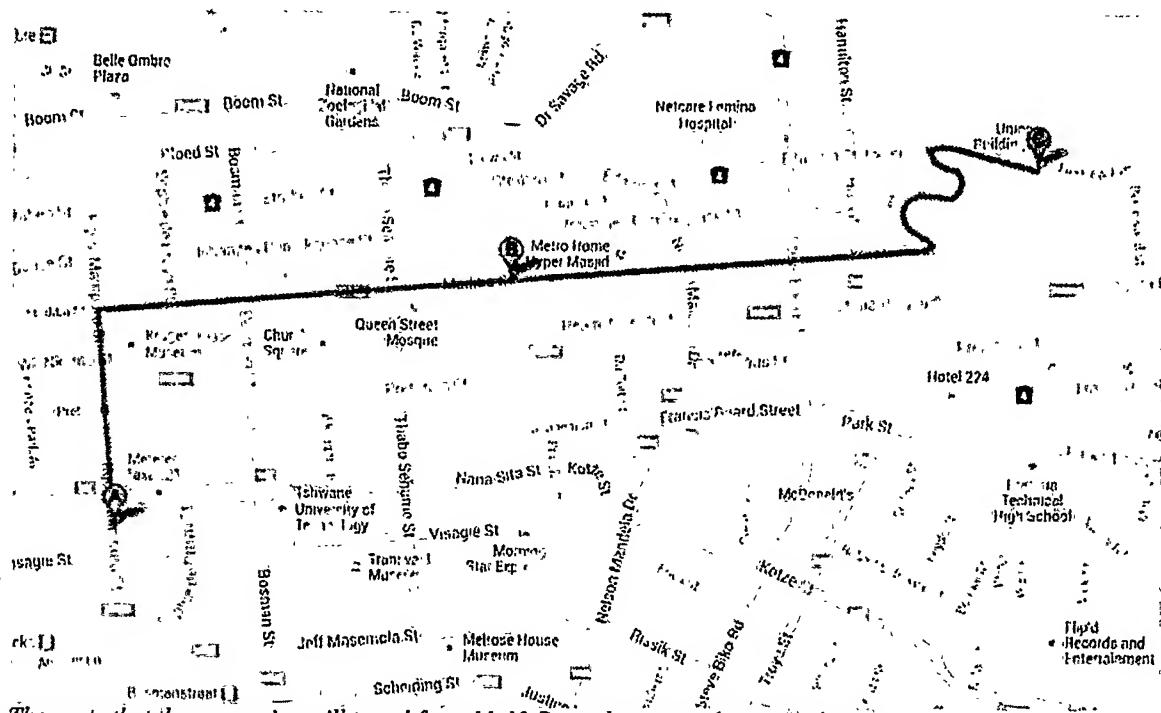
Follow

=Mandela's grandson Mandla stands next to hearse as casket is about to be removed,
Heartbreaking =RIPMadiba @ENCAnews

¹ For more information, see the 10 December OSC Summary, Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 10 December 1830 GMT (AFN2013121071069015).

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

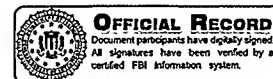
UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~



This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Cape Town

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting hundreds gather at Cape Town
Stadium ahead of Mandela Memorial event.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, December 11, 2013 4:53 PM
To: [redacted]
Subject: RSA: 'Hundreds' Gather at Cape Town Stadium Ahead of Mandela Memorial Event
Attachments: pic03602.jpg; pic24350.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic03602.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: 'Hundreds' Gather at Cape Town Stadium Ahead of Mandela Memorial Event

AFL2013121152316313 Johannesburg Eye Witness News in English 11 Dec 13

[Report by Siyabonga Sesant & Graeme Raubenheimer: "Hundreds gather for CT Mandela memorial"]

CAPE TOWN - Hundreds of people are making their way to Cape Town Stadium ahead of a memorial event in honour of Nelson Mandela.

The function, which starts at 4pm on Wednesday, is titled Nelson Mandela: A Life Celebrated.

South Africa's first black president passed away at his home on Thursday night.

Many people are dressed in bright coloured clothing with many holding Mandela placards and South African flags.

The mood outside the Cape Town stadium is jovial.

On the stadium's pitch, dozens of white chairs have been neatly arranged near the stairs where dignitaries will be seated.

The stage itself is set and fitted with a white dome.

At least 53,000 people are expected to attend the event, which will see performances by Freshlyground, Johnny Clegg and Ladysmith Black Mambazo.

Cape Town Mayor Patricia de Lille, rugby legend Francois Pienaar and Western Cape Premier Helen Zille will address the crowd.

Cape Town residents who didn't get their coupons can watch the event on big screens at the Grand Parade and Adderley Street in the Cape Town CBD.

ROAD CLOSURES AND TRAFFIC

City of Cape Town traffic services, South African Police Service officials and Metro police have already been deployed to certain areas to keep crowds under control.

The city says road closures along the 'Walk of Remembrance' came into effect from 2pm this afternoon.

For a full update on this afternoon's road closures, [click here](#).

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Eye Witness News in English -- Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs, which evolved from the daily news service of media company Primedia's Radio 702 and 567 Cape Talk; URL: <http://www.ewn.co.za/>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic24350.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Cut Off

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting officials says 1400 GMT cut off
time for viewing of Mandela body at Union Buildings.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, December 11, 2013 4:53 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Official Says 1400 GMT 'Cut-Off' Time For Viewing of Mandela Body at Union Buildings
Attachments: pic24626.jpg; pic11323.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic24626.jpg) POW Logo
RSA: Official Says 1400 GMT 'Cut-Off' Time For Viewing of Mandela Body at Union Buildings

AFL2013121152649054 Johannesburg SAPA in English 11 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "4PM CUT-OFF FOR MANDELA VIEWING"]:

Buses will stop taking mourners to see former president Nelson Mandela's body at the Union Buildings from 4pm [1400 GMT] on Wednesday, government said.

"[We] welcome the interest people have showed in wanting to bid Madiba farewell, but we have reached the limit for the day," acting government spokeswoman Phumla Williams said in a statement.

Scores of people were still in queues at various points around Pretoria, waiting to be taken to the Union Buildings.

"[We] appeal for calm and decency in cases where people are turned away, as the protocol dictates that viewing is from 8am to 5.30pm."

Hundreds of people arrived at the main park-and-ride points: the Tshwane Events Centre and the LC de Villiers sports complex in Hatfield for the first day of viewing Mandela.

Williams said the Fountains Valley park-and-ride site was an overflow point, from which visitors were transferred to the Events Centre or LC de

Villiers.

Williams said that while children were permitted to go and see Mandela, parents were advised to use their discretion.

Mandela's body will lie in state until Friday.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic11323.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Sheer Volume

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting official say sheer volume of people attending Mandela Memorial poses logistical nightmare.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[Redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 8:18 AM
To: [Redacted]
Subject: OSC: RSA: Official Says 'Sheer Volume' of People Attending Mandela Memorial Poses
'Logistical Nightmare'
Attachments: pic21538.jpg; pic16118.gif; pic02082.gif

Note: Email sent by [Redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic21538.jpg) POW Logo
RSA: Official Says 'Sheer Volume' of People Attending
Mandela Memorial Poses 'Logistical Nightmare'

Source
Metadata

AFL2013121016950204 Johannesburg Eye Witness News in English
10 Dec 13

Source Name
Eye Witness
News

[Report by Thando Kubheka: "SA to make world history with
memorial"]

Source
Medium(s)
INTERNET
Source City
Johannesbur

JOHANNESBURG - Over 91 presidents, prime ministers, kings, princes, generals, sheiks and grand dukes have confirmed their attendance for Nelson Mandela's memorial service at the FNB Stadium.

g
Source
Country
South
Africa
Source
Start Date OR Tambo

There's been a frenetic flow of world leaders, past and present, who've been arriving throughout the night.

International, and Lanseria airports as well as the 12/10/2013
Waterkloof Air Force Base have prepared to welcome the
global leaders.

Source End
Date
12/10/2013

Flights were landing at Waterkloof Air Force Base every two hours throughout the night.

Source
Language(s)
English

United States President Barack Obama is expected to arrive at the base this morning.

He will lead a delegation that includes former presidents Jimmy Carter, George W. Bush and Bill Clinton, as well as 26 congressmen.

Article
Metadata

Minister of International Relations Maite Nkoana-Mashabane and her deputy Ebrahim Ebrahim had their hands full welcoming the different heads of state to the country.

The department also announced that three former British prime ministers will be part of David Cameron's delegation.

International relations" Clayson Monyela says the numbers pose a logistical nightmare.

"It's unprecedented because there has never been a farewell of this magnitude. But South Africa has the experience and expertise of hosting major international events."

Officials at the Waterkloof Air Force Base say the high number of statesmen arriving is by far the largest they have witnessed.

FNB STADIUM

With just hours to go before the memorial service, the department says the sheer volume of people wanting to attend the service, is a testament to how loved and respected Madiba was all over the world.

Officials and media crews have been hard at work as the country prepares to host the biggest memorial service the world has ever seen.

Tens of thousands of people, including more than 90 heads of state, are expected to converge on the calabash-shaped stadium to bid farewell to Mandela.

Various places around the country, and world, have also been setup with large big screens to make it possible for millions to gather and be part of the memorial.

Television stations from around the world will also be screening the event live.

Preparations are now well underway, with ANC officials decorating lamp posts with posters of the former president reading, "We love you Madiba". Gates are expected to open to the public from 5am, but people have begun queuing well in advance.

[Click here to view the City of Joburg's press release on travel arrangements to the memorial.](#)

Product ID
AFL20131210
16950204

Version
1

Content

Type

Translation

/Transcript

ion

Processing

Indicator

OSC

Transcribed

Text

Precedence

Priority

Topic

Country(s)

South

Africa

Topic

Region(s)

Africa

Topic

Subregion

(s)

Southern

Africa

Event(s)

International

al

Organizatio

n(s)

Topic(s)

URGENT,

DOMESTIC

POLITICAL,

LEADER

Media
Metadata

Program

Title(s)

Program

Type(s)

Speaker(s)

Private security guards will be assisting the police and ANC marshals with crowd control.

(Embedded
image moved
to file:
pic16118.gif
)

They have been briefed about logistics and protocols.

They've been told to expect their hands to be full throughout the day as the stadium cannot accommodate the volume of people expected there.

Sniffer dogs have already checked the grounds for bombs while police and metro police are patrolling the streets surrounding the stadium.

Officers are also preparing to monitor the area on horseback.

Horseboxes are parked next to the road, with officers grooming them and preparing for a long day on Tuesday.

Fire trucks and ambulances have also arrived there to assist with any situation that may arise.

MANDELA'S BODY

Meanwhile, several other events are also planned for this week and points of interest such as memorial sites with condolence books are also being arranged.

Provincial legislatures and city councils are also hosting special sittings this week.

From 11 to 13 December, Mandela's remains will lie in state at the Union Buildings in Pretoria.

A procession will leave 1 Military Hospital at 7am everyday.

Government has encouraged members of the public to form a guard of honour along the route during the mornings.

On Wednesday, only the Mandela family and VVIPs will view the body from 10am, after which members of the public can file past the body from 12pm to 5.30pm.

On Thursday and Friday, the public will have access to the casket from 8am to 5.30pm.

This will be followed by Sunday's funeral in Qunu.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Eye Witness News in English -- Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs, which evolved from the daily news service of media company Primedia's Radio 702 and 567 Cape Talk; URL: <http://www.ewn.co.za/>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

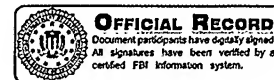
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic02082.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source US Security

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on US Security agents in position ahead of President Obama's arrival for Mandela Memorial.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013, 10:06 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: US Security Agents 'in Position' Ahead of President Obama's Arrival for Mandela Memorial

RSA: US Security Agents 'in Position' Ahead of President Obama's Arrival for Mandela Memorial

FNB Stadium in Johannesburg was gradually filling up ahead of the start of former president Nelson Mandela's memorial service on Tuesday.

The upper tiers of the stadium remained the seats of choice as rain continued to fall, with the level below beginning to fill up either side of the three stages positioned at one end of the pitch.

Police Minister Nathi Mthethwa could be seen talking to journalists in the media area, with security tight at all entrances.

US security agents were in position with US president Barack Obama due to arrive.

British prime minister David Cameron had also arrived, according to eNCA.

Outside, members of the public continued to move into the stadium at a slow pace, with the seats nearest the pitch gradually becoming dotted with umbrellas.

Following the jazz musicians, a gospel choir took to the stage with a band to entertain the crowd as the smell of braai meat drifted across the stadium.

The crowd inside continued to sing, dance and chant, with proceedings expected to begin at 11am.

Mandela died in his home in Houghton on Thursday night. He was 95.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Eye Witness News in English -- Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs, which evolved from the daily news service of media company Primedia's Radio 702 and 567 Cape Talk; URL: <http://www.ewn.co.za/>]

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Air Force 1

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on Air Force One touches down at
Waterkloof Base; Minister Mashabane welcomes US Delegation.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 9:40 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Air Force One Touches Down at Waterkloof Base; Minister Mashabane Welcomes US Delegation
Attachments: pic29658.jpg; pic22704.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic29658.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Air Force One Touches Down at Waterkloof Base; Minister Mashabane Welcomes US Delegation

AFR2013121026328374 Johannesburg Eye Witness News in English 10 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "Air Force One touches down in SA"]

JOHANNESBURG - Air Force One has touched down at the Waterkloof Air Force Base in Pretoria.

The presidential jet touched down just after 7am and taxied to the main terminal.

US President Barack Obama and his wife Michelle are leading a high-profile delegation from the US including former presidents George W Bush, Bill Clinton and Jimmy Carter.

Confirmed on Air Force One was George W Bush and his wife Laura, Hillary Clinton and her daughter Chelsea and several senior White House advisers including attorney general, Eric Holder, national security adviser Susan Rice and economics adviser Valerie Jarrett.

Clinton and Carter are travelling separately to South Africa.

Minister of International Relations and Cooperation Maite Nkoana-Mashabane

welcomed the delegation.

The delegation will join dozens of world leaders from across the globe who have been arriving in South Africa for the past 24 hours to attend the memorial service being held at FNB Stadium in honour of Nelson Mandela.

Since last night, the base has been welcoming leaders from all over the world including Gabon and India.

The Tunisian presidential jet also touched down at Waterkloof a short while ago.

Convoys of cars have been escorting world leaders out of the facility.

Meanwhile, the gates are open at FNB Stadium and people are filing in to the stands ahead of today's memorial service.

The event is expected to be one of the biggest gatherings of world leaders in history.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Eye Witness News in English -- Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs, which evolved from the daily news service of media company Primedia's Radio 702 and 567 Cape Talk; URL: <http://www.ewn.co.za/>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

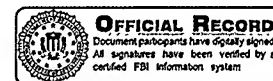
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic22704.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Police Minister

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on Police Minister says country prepared for all possible scenarios.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 10:08 AM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: RSA: Police Minister Says Country Prepared for 'All Possible Scenarios'

RSA: Police Minister Says Country Prepared for 'All Possible Scenarios'

It is a great day for South Africa, as people all across the world commemorate the late former president Nelson Mandela, Police Minister Nathi Mthethwa said on Tuesday.

"It's a great day for us," he said.

"We owe everything we have have and we know [to Mandela]."

Mthethwa was speaking ahead of the memorial service to be held at the FNB Stadium in the south of Johannesburg.

Scores of people, including local and international media, had already entered the stadium ahead of the service.

"We are feeling humbled by the international support," said Mthethwa.

He said Mandela was shaped by what he represented.

"The movement he belonged to is a movement for the people."

Mthethwa said Mandela was characterised by good values, and he had been privileged to have had grown up in Mandela's time.

"We who have been around him from a young age, we have really benefited a lot from him."

He said Mandela had taught them principles of openness and values of humanity.

Mthethwa told eNCA news that security plans were in place.

"The capacity of the country is under test; everyone is watching us around the globe. How we are doing? Are we capable?," he told the television news station.

"We know we are up to it."

He said if things were to go wrong, "it can affect a lot of things".

He said all possible scenarios had been considered and prepared for.

Earlier, police ministry spokesman Zweli Mnisi told eNCA that private security was also being used.

"We are talking about Madiba here, so there is no margin for error."

He said the various heads of state expected at the service were due to arrive an hour before proceedings began at 11am.

On a rainy Tuesday morning, the stadium began rapidly filling up as many people sang, blew vuvuzelas, and danced in remembrance of Mandela.

Two stages were set up on the side of the pitch.

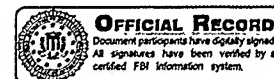
Mandela died surrounded by family at his home in Houghton, Johannesburg, on Thursday, at the age of 95.

He will be buried in Qunu, in the Eastern Cape, on Sunday.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Highlights

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting highlights of South Africa media
reporting on Mandela's death 11 December 2013.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, December 11, 2013 4:04 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 11 December
Attachments: MandelaHighlights11Decfinal.pdf

(See attached file: MandelaHighlights11Decfinal.pdf)

[REDACTED]
Field Open Source Officer
OSC - CT Bureau

b3 Per CIA

"You can design and create, and build the most wonderful place in the world. But it takes people to make the dream a reality." Walt Disney

UNCLASSIFIED

11 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 11 December

The following is a selection of reporting highlights from South African media from 1830 GMT 10 December to 1100 GMT 11 December that focuses on security-related issues following the announcement of the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December.

SECURITY

Police Heighten Security as Mandela's Body Lies in State South African Press Association (SAPA) on 11 December reported that Pretoria police will heighten security in the city as Mandela's body lies in state at the Union Buildings, the seat of the South African Government. Senior Superintendent Isaac Mahamba confirmed that "we will be ready, and indeed we are," adding that "no incidents have been reported so far." Mahamba said that "we are in a funeral environment, you can see I am not even carrying my firearm." He noted, however, that "systems are in place for crime prevention" and the officers are ready for "any eventuality," (AFN2013121132302988, South Africa's leading press agency)

MASS GATHERINGS

Public Reaction to Zuma Jeering Mixed According to a SAPA report on 10 December, South Africans were mixed in their reaction to the way that the crowd at Mandela's memorial service at the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg jeered President Jacob Zuma. One person commented that "Zuma has lost touch with the masses and I think his support...is waning." Another person said that although he is a loyal member of the African National Congress (ANC) he joined in the jeering because "Zuma is doing the complete opposite of what Madiba fought for." Others indicated that they thought the jeering was "inappropriate," but understood the reaction as an expression of frustration on the part of the people. (AFN2013121066970737)

ANC Says Zuma Slight During Mandela Memorial 'Premeditated' The ANC condemned the way that the crowd at the Mandela memorial service jeered Zuma, according to SAfm Radio on 11 December, saying that it was a "premeditated" act that "was in bad taste and at the wrong time." ANC spokesperson Jackson Mthembu commented that the incident "could not have been spontaneous" and should have been "picked up by the relevant institutions of state." Jackson added that the jeering was an "embarrassment, not only to Zuma but to the country." (AFN2013121127083211, South Africa's only national talk radio station owned by the SABC)

Free State Province Holds Vigil To Honor Mandela People in Free State Province gathered at the Bloemfontein's iconic landmark -- Naval Hill -- on 10 December to pay tribute to Mandela according to a report on the website of South African Broadcasting Association (SABC). Mourners marched to the top of the hill where they lit candles in memory of Mandela and "held a vigil until late at night." (AFR2013121124483246)

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

VIP VISITS

POTUS Tribute Receives Positive Reaction SAPA on 10 December reported that Capetonians watching the Mandela memorial on large screens at the Grand Parade reacted positively to President Obama's tribute to the deceased former president. One person commented that "Barack Obama really nailed it" because "he put a lot of thought into it." Another Capetonian said that "he connected with the South Africans in many respects," particularly the "comparisons between the racial struggles" in South Africa and the United States. A third person commented that the President "was reminding us that there is a Madiba in all of us." Pretoria News on 11 December noted that President Obama's tribute to Mandela was the "star attraction" and the President was "loudly cheered by the crowd." (AFN2013121066970737, AFL2013121131132446; Local daily, privately owned by Independent Newspaper Company)

Police Officials, Foreign Security Officials in 'Near Fight' Over Securing VIP Guests Pretoria News Online on 11 December reported that South African police officers and the foreign dignitaries' security officials were involved in a "near fight" as they disagreed on how best to protect the VIP guests. According to the report, local police officers would not allow the bodyguards or officials accompanying the heads of state to enter the VIP gallery of the FNB Stadium. This allegedly led to "shouting, jostling, and pushing." Some of the foreign dignitaries complained that the "logistics had been chaotic" but many noted that it was "hardly surprising" for such a large-scale event. Some of the foreign heads of state also reportedly remarked that the tributes were largely given by the leaders of the BRICS countries. (AFN2013121130495926,)

LOGISTICS

Mandela's Body Lies in State at Government Buildings SAPA on 11 December reported that former Mandela's body left One Military Hospital at 0515 GMT headed toward the Union Buildings. More than 20 cars and many motorbikes accompanied the convoy as "hundreds" of people lined some of the streets on the route. Another SAPA report added that "hundreds of police and soldiers were stationed outside the Union Buildings." Military vehicles and tanks were parked near the Union Buildings. Similar processions are expected on 12 and 13 December. (AFN2013121122777173, AFN2013121123916394)

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.



Photographs by tweeted by City Press reporter Charl du Plessis and News24 showing the convoy accompanying Mandela's body to the Union Buildings and the public queuing to pay their respects to Mandela. (www.twitter.com)

Presidency Provides Details for 15 December State Funeral Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane provided logistical details for Mandela's funeral in Qunu, Eastern Cape on 15 December, according to a Radio 702 report. Chabane emphasized that the funeral will be a "family affair" that will also include close friends, the "leadership and guests." He reminded the public that they will be able to watch the funeral from large screens placed at several public areas in the Qunu vicinity. He did, however, warn that "they will not have access to the place where the burial is going to take place." Chabane said that Mandela's body will be transported to Qunu on 14 December. (AFL2013121138636114, premier talk radio station in Gauteng Province owned by the Primedia company)

Eastern Cape Authorities Urge Public To Follow Mandela Funeral From Viewing Areas The SABC website on 11 December reported that the ANC urged people in the Eastern Cape Province to use public viewing areas to follow Mandela's state funeral on Sunday, 15 December. Provincial spokesperson Phumulo Masualle said that the "limited space" at the funeral venue cannot hold the "sheer numbers" of mourners. The funeral will, therefore, be broadcast via satellite to allow people at the public venues to follow the proceedings. (AFR2013121125384123)

RIGHTWING GROUPS' REACTION

Nothing to report.

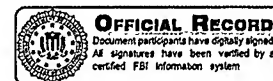
VIOLENCE

Nothing to report

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Qunu

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on police bar journalists from
accessing rented accommodation in Qunu ahead of Mandela Funeral.

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, December 11, 2013 6:57 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: Police Bar Journalists From Accessing Rented Accommodation in Qunu Ahead of Mandela Funeral
Attachments: pic03430.jpg; pic31107.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic03430.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Police Bar Journalists From Accessing Rented Accommodation in Qunu Ahead of Mandela Funeral

AFL2013121159813884 Johannesburg SAPA in English 11 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "POLICE STOP QUNU MEDIA"]

Police stopped journalists from going to the houses they are renting in Qunu on Wednesday.

Some media houses had paid locals to accommodate their journalists.

This comes after the local government called on residents to open their homes.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for

national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

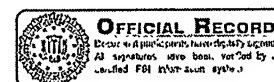
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSInfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic31107.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Backup

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting authorities to send backup to
Union Buildings to keep Mandela body viewers under control.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, December 11, 2013 6:51 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: RSA: Authorities To Send Backup to Union Buildings To Keep Mandela Body Viewers 'Under Control'
Attachments: pic18636.jpg; pic22355.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic18636.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Authorities To Send Backup to Union Buildings To Keep Mandela Body Viewers 'Under Control'

AFL2013120932519452 Johannesburg SAfm Radio in English 1203 GMT 11 Dec 13

Tshwane emergency services have deployed officials at the events center in Pretoria. More than 5,000 people are waiting at the center to wait for buses to take them to the Union Buildings to view Madiba's body. People have been gathering at the center since just after 4 [0200 GMT] this morning. The public was supposed to start viewing the body at 12 [noon] today. Emergency services spokesperson Johan Pieterse.

[Begin Pieterse recording] Obviously there is security forces at the venue but we are going to send reinforcements just to keep the community under control and I believe that everybody wants to get there to the Union Buildings as quickly as possible. But, I mean, we wait for the security cluster to give us permission, not to ask the bus companies to ...[break in transmission] take the community to the Union Buildings. [End recording]

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAfm Radio in English -- South Africa's only national talk radio station. It often interviews influential leaders, experts, and pundits on local and Sub-Saharan African issues. Although it is owned by SABC, it is generally more balanced and impartial than its television counterpart]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for

national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

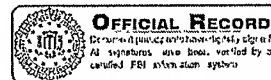
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic22355.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Polic Closures

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on police announce road closures
around venue of Mandela Memorial Service in Johannesburg.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 8:18 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Fw: OSC: RSA: Police Announce Road Closures Around Venue of Mandela Memorial Service in Johannesburg
Attachments: pic09930.jpg; pic13977.gif; pic02306.gif

Note: Email sent by [REDACTED]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic09930.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Police Announce Road Closures Around Venue of Mandela Memorial Service in Johannesburg

Source
Metadata

AFL2013121015267413 Johannesburg SAPA in English 10 Dec 13

Source Name
SAPA
Source
Medium(s)
NEWS

[Unattributed report: "ROADS TO CLOSE FOR MANDELA MEMORIAL"]

Roads around the FNB Stadium will be closed from midnight on Monday ahead of former president Nelson Mandela's memorial service, Johannesburg metro police said.

AGENCIES
Source City
Johannesbur
g

Nasrec Road, Rand Show Road and the Soweto Highway would be closed, Chief Superintendent Wayne Minnaar said.

Source
Country
South
Africa
Source

"Private cars will not be allowed past the control points of these roads, except for VIPs, as parking space has been reserved for foreign visitors only."

Start Date
12/10/2013
Source End
Date
12/10/2013

Motorist were encouraged to use the following alternative routes: New Canada Road, Chris Hani Drive, and the N12.

Source
Language(s)
English

Minnaar urged those attending the memorial to use trains and Gautrain feeder buses. Trains from Vereeniging, Naledi, Lerala, Daveyton, Khwezi, and Springs would be available from 5am on Tuesday.

Article

The Gautrain feeder buses would transport people from the Sandton and Rosebank stations. There would be park-and-rides at Westgate Rea Vaya station, Gold Reef City and UJ Kingsway campus.

Park-and-ride facilities would be available for those going to watch the memorial from big screens at the Orlando, Dobsonville, and Ellis Park stadiums.

Metro Centre, Constitution Hill and Thuso House would be park-and-ride stations for those going to watch the memorial in Soweto.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

Metadata

Product ID
AFL20131210
15267413
Version
1
Content
Type
Translation
/Transcript
ion
Processing
Indicator
OSC
Transcribed
Text
Precedence
Priority
Topic
Country(s)
South
Africa
Topic
Region(s)
Africa
Topic
Subregion
(s)
Southern
Africa
Event(s)
Internation
al
Organizatio
n(s)
Topic(s)
DOMESTIC
POLITICAL,
LEADER

Media Metadata

Program
Title(s)
Program
Type(s)
Speaker(s)

(Embedded
image moved
to file:
pic13977.gif
)

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

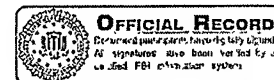
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic02306.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Twitter

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting South Africa twitter users focus
on Mandela Memorial, praise POTUS tribute.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: DoNotReply@opensource.gov
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 7:15 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: OSC: South Africa -- Twitter Users Focus on Mandela Memorial, Praise POTUS' Tribute
Attachments: RSAMandelaMemorialTwitter10Dec13.pdf

Note: Email sent by [REDACTED]

b3 Per CIA

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.



South Africa -- Twitter Users Focus on Mandela Memorial, Praise POTUS' Tribute

AFL2013121059713679 *Twitter* in English 10 Dec 13

[For assistance with multimedia elements, contact the OSC Customer Center at (800) 205-8615 or OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.]

Tweets related to the official memorial for former South African President Nelson Mandela were the dominant theme among South African Twitter users on 10 December. Users widely praised President Obama's "fitting tribute" to Mandela. They also noted what they portrayed as a hostile reception for South African President Jacob Zuma.

Click (See attached file RSAMandelaMemorialTwitter10Dec13.pdf) here to view this product in .pdf format.

[Description of Source: Twitter in English -- Website providing a social networking and microblogging service that enables users to send and read messages known as "tweets"; URL: <http://twitter.com>]

Source Metadata
Source Name Twitter
Source Medium(s) INTERNET
Source City
Source Country
Source Start Date 12/10/2013
Source End Date 12/10/2013
Source Language(s) English
Article Metadata
Product ID AFL2013121059713679
Version 1
Content Type Summary
Processing Indicator OSC Summary
Precedence Priority
Topic Country(s) Cuba, South Africa, United States
Topic Region(s) Americas, Africa
Topic Subregion(s) Caribbean, North Americas, Southern Africa
Event(s)
International Organization(s)
Topic(s) URGENT, DOMESTIC POLITICAL, INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL, LEADER, MEDIA
Media Metadata
Program Title(s)

Program Type(s)

Speaker(s)

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access [OpenSource.gov](https://www.opensource.gov) from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

10 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

South Africa -- Twitter Users Focus on Mandela Memorial, Praise POTUS' Tribute

Tweets related to the official memorial for former South African President Nelson Mandela were the dominant theme among South African Twitter users on 10 December. Users widely praised President Obama's "fitting tribute" to Mandela. They also noted what they portrayed as a hostile reception for South African President Jacob Zuma.

Memorial-Related Posts Dominate South African Twitter Conversations On 10 December, the official memorial service for Mandela at the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg was the dominant theme in tweets by users who are inferred to be located in South Africa, according to Twitter data. From 0900 GMT to 1400 GMT 286,500 tweets were posted about the event by South African Twitter users -- which represent 54% of all Twitter activity in the country during the same timeframe.^a



Snapshot of popular terms tweeted by South Africans, according to geo-located Twitter trend tracking service Trendsmap.com on 10 December. During President Obama's address, his name trended alongside that of Mandela.

President Obama's 'Fitting Tribute' Widely Praised South African Twitter users widely praised President Obama's tribute to Mandela. During President Obama's speech at the event, up to 1,200 tweets containing the term "Obama" were posted per minute by South African users -- far exceeding the number of tweets containing the most popular hashtag for the event "#MandelaMemorial" and the number of tweets containing the term "Mandela" for the duration of his speech. A tweet by popular radio personality Gareth Cliff in which he praised President Obama's "fitting tribute" was the most retweeted post by South Africans during the memorial.

^a In comparison, South African Twitter users posted 507,000 tweets about Mandela in the hours shortly after the announcement of his death on 5 December, which represented 51% of all Twitter activity in the country at that time. For more information, see the 6 December OSC Report, South Africa -- Media, Citizens Mourn Mandela, Discuss Legacy, Initial Funeral Plans (AFN2013120653332843).

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

**Gareth Cliff**
GarethCliff[Follow](#)

I'm going to say it again, I love Obama.
This guy is the finest orator of our time.
Fitting tribute to =Madiba

**Gareth Cliff**
GarethCliff[Follow](#)

Obama on =Mandela : "He makes me want
to be a better man"

There was broad praise for President Obama's speech by prominent South African journalists who are active on Twitter.

**Julian Rademeyer**
julianrademeyer[Follow](#)

Obama's speech certain to go down in
history. A defining moment of today's
memorial for Mandela

**Mandy Wiener**
MandyWiener[Follow](#)

=Mandela Twitter needs special italics and
font for an Obama speech. You just can't
tweet that presence.

**Alex Eliseev**
alex.eliseev[Follow](#)

=Mandela I'm glad I was at the Calabash
for what will surely become a historic
speech by Barack Obama.

Twitter Users Note Hostile Reception for Zuma Several popular South African Twitter users noted that Zuma received a hostile reception from some members of the crowd at the stadium, while other dignitaries -- including former President Thabo Mbeki -- were welcomed.

**carien du plessis**
carienduplessis[Follow](#)

As screen shows Mbeki's face, the crowd
goes wild. I suspect Zuma is getting
increasingly nervous for his keynote
address =MandelaMemorial

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.



News24
news24

Follow

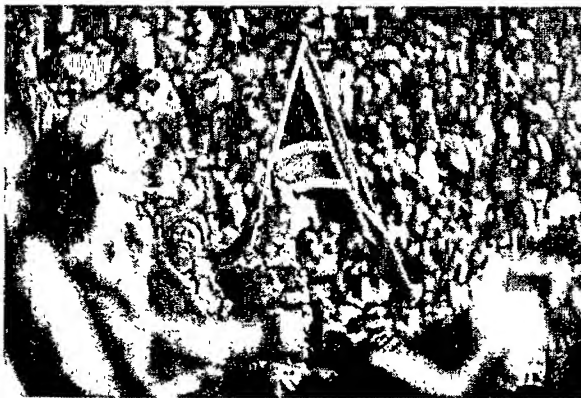
The giant screen at Mandela memorial has been switched off - apparently to reduce the unruly crowd noises, including the booing of Zuma:



Khaya Dlanga
khayadlanga

Follow

Even if you don't like your president, you can't boo him during such a time as this. Madiba wouldn't want this.



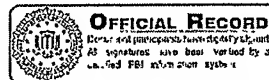
Sample of images of the memorial widely shared by South Africans on Twitter on 10 December. The images included former police commissioner Bheki Cele "begging" people "not to boo" during Zuma's speech (above) and images of the gathered crowd (above right). An image of President Obama shaking the hand of Cuban President Raul Castro was one of the most widely shared images (lower right).



This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source on Highlights

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting highlights of South Africa media
reporting on Mandela's Death 10 December 2013 0900 GMT

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 3:37 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: OSC: Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 10 December 0900 GMT
Attachments: pic09161.jpg; MandelaHighlights10DecFinal.doc_html_2ba81592.jpg; MandelaHighlights10DecFinal.pdf; pic18636.gif

Note: Email sent by [redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic09161.jpg) POW Logo
Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 10 December 0900 GMT

AFR2013121043945719 OSC Summary in English 10 Dec 13

Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 10 December 0900 GMT

The following is a selection of reporting highlights from South African media from 1700 GMT 9 December to 0900 GMT 10 December that focuses on security-related issues following the announcement of the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December.

Click (See attached file MandelaHighlights10DecFinal.pdf) here to view this text in .pdf format.

SECURITY

Government Dismisses Possibility of Terror Threat by Anti-US Groups
International Relations and Cooperation Minister Maite Nkoana-Mashabane on 9 December dismissed concerns of possible threats by "anti-US terrorist groups" due to the presence of "top US leaders" at Mandela's memorial service, according to a SABC 2 report. Nkoana-Mashabane said that South Africa "does not have any declared enemy anywhere" in the world. She added that the memorial service would provide an "opportunity to rally the international community to say we all yearn for peace,

security." [AFR2013120968002687, Multi-lingual national public service television channel of the South African Broadcast Corporation, nominally independent but partially funded by government]

Authorities Introduce Additional Measures To Secure Air Safety in Gauteng, Eastern Cape
South Africa's Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS) and Airports Company South Africa put in additional measures to ensure the safe air travel of those attending funeral activities for Mandela, according to a 9 December South African Press Association (SAPA) report. ATNS spokesperson Percy Morokane noted that it has "strategically deployed" staff at "identified airports" to meet the needs of increased air traffic in Gauteng and Qunu. Morokane added that "diversion alternatives," which will be reviewed on a daily basis, are in place and will be used "as and when the situation dictates." [AFR2013120957846803, South Africa's leading press agency]

Defense Authorities 'Finalize Security Plans' To Ensure 'Incident Free' Memorial Service The website of the South African Broadcast Association on 10 December assured that the Armed Forces are poised to secure the FNB Stadium. According to the report, Defense Minister Nosiviwe Mapisa-Nqakula "convened a high-level meeting" to "finalize security plans." Army Chief General Solly Thoke added that the South African military is "determined to ensure that [Mandela] will be buried with dignity and honor" and will make every effort to ensure "an incident free ceremony." Radio 702 on 10 December also reported that "bomb squads have surfed the facility." [AFR2013121018661435, online news service of South African Broadcasting Corporation, AFL2013121023472750, Premier talk radio station in Gauteng Province]

Military To Assist Police Services, Transport Mandela's Body to Union Buildings On 10 December the South African National Defense Force (SANDF) spokesman Brigadier General Xolani Mabanga said that "there is no incident reported as yet," according to a SAPA report. Mabanga added that the SANDF is "not really playing a security role" but is assisting the South African police to "ensure safety and security." Mabanga added that the SANDF will be "responsible for moving Mandela's body" when he lies in state in Pretoria on 11-13 December and will be "lining the streets from One Military [Hospital] to Potgieter Street." [AFR2013121031650432]

Security Specialist Highlights Main Logistical Concerns for Defense Forces SAfm on 9 December interviewed defense analyst Helmoed Romer Heitman who said that the attendance of "more than 101 seating and former heads of state" would "cause some headaches" as local security forces will have to work closely with the security teams of the visiting dignitaries. He indicated that the main logistical challenge will be to coordinate the arrival and departure of the various heads of state "without everybody tripping over everybody else." Security forces will also have to ensure that VIP aircraft are "properly protected" due to the possibility that some groups may make "genuine threats." Helmoed also stated that "ordinary people" must be "allowed to pay their respect" but security forces must ensure that they do not "present a threat" or "inadvertently hurt themselves." [AFL2013120961831316, South Africa's only national talk radio station, owned by the SABC]

MASS GATHERINGS

Members of the Public Begin To Arrive at Stadium Ahead of Memorial Service
SAPA on 10 December reported that large numbers of people began arriving at the FNB Stadium at 0500 GMT. The atmosphere at the stadium was reportedly "festive" with mourners "singing struggle songs" and wearing the colors of the ANC or the South African flag. Soldiers "lined" the aisles and a "military helicopter" was seen flying above stadium. A SAfm report at 0500 GMT on 10 December said that thousands of people had already arrived at the stadium despite some delays to the public bus system. SAfm advised the public to make use of the trains, which appeared to be operating more smoothly than the buses. [AFL2013121021405741, AFL2013121023803359]

Report Notes Poor Attendance at Some Public Tributes
SAPA on 9 December reported that the public screening of a special parliamentary sitting was poorly attended. About 30 people reportedly gathered outside Cape Town's City Hall and some 50 people gathered in the city's main square, the Grand Parade, facing the balcony where Mandela made his first public speech after being released from prison in 1990. SAPA on 9 December also reported poor attendance -- only 20 people -- at a prayer service for Mandela in Mvezo, Eastern Cape, the home of Mandela's grandson Mandla Mandela. [AFR2013120956021680, AFR2013120960947955]

VIP VISITS

POTUS Arrived in Pretoria
SANews Online on 10 December reported that President Barack Obama and First Lady Michelle Obama arrived at the Waterkloof Air Force Base shortly after 0500 GMT, accompanied by a "high-profile delegation" comprised of former US Presidents George W. Bush, Bill Clinton, and Jimmy Carter. South Africa's International Relations Minister Maite Nkoana-Mashabane welcomed the President and his delegation. [AFL2013121021405741, Website of the South African Government News Agency]

Authorities Coordinated Arrival of Dignitaries, Flow of People at Memorial
Venue Eye
Witness News on 10 December reported the International Relations and Cooperation minister and deputy minister "had their hands full welcoming the different heads of state" as they arrived at Waterkloof Air Force Base in Pretoria. The Department of International Relations indicated that the number of dignitaries attending the memorial service posed an "unprecedented [...] logistical nightmare" because there "has never been a farewell of this magnitude." The report added the authorities expect a large public turnout at the memorial and have, therefore, enlisted the assistance of private security companies to assist the local police and African National Congress marshals "with crowd control." [AFL2013121016950204, Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs]

Government Discourages Foreign Dignitaries From Attending Family Funeral in Qunu According to SAPA on 9 December, Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane discouraged foreign heads of state and dignitaries from attending former President Mandela's funeral in Qunu. Chabane said that "nobody will be prevented from attending" but stated that the authorities "advise against it" due to the "size and scale of the operation" together with the "limited infrastructure" in Qunu, Eastern Cape. He added that dignitaries should "take that advice very seriously." [AFR2013120954226479]

LOGISTICS

Police Close Roads Near FNB Stadium, Urge Mourners To Use Public Transport SAPA reported that road closures around the FNB Stadium came into effect at midnight on Monday, 9 December. Johannesburg Police Chief Superintendent Wayne Minaar stated that "private cars will not be allowed past the control points" and encouraged motorists to use alternative routes. Minaar also urged the public to make use of trains and buses transporting people to the stadium and to leave their vehicles at designated park-and-ride facilities. [AFL2013121015267413]

RIGHTWING GROUPS' REACTION

Nothing to report

VIOLENCE

Opposition Party Members 'Heckled' Outside of Memorial Service Venue A brief SAPA report on 10 December noted that "a growing crowd at the FNB Stadium heckled" members of the newly formed opposition party, the Economic Freedom Fighters. The report did not provide further details. [AFR2013121032443053]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See attached file: MandelaHighlights10DecFinal.doc_html_2ba81592.jpg)(See attached file: MandelaHighlights10DecFinal.pdf)(Embedded image moved to file: pic18636.gif)

UNCLASSIFIED

10 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 10 December 0900 GMT

The following is a selection of reporting highlights from South African media from 1700 GMT 9 December to 0900 GMT 10 December that focuses on security-related issues following the announcement of the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December.

SECURITY

Government Dismisses Possibility of Terror Threat by Anti-US Groups International Relations and Cooperation Minister Maite Nkoana-Mashabane on 9 December dismissed concerns of possible threats by "anti-US terrorist groups" due to the presence of "top US leaders" at Mandela's memorial service, according to a SABC 2 report. Nkoana-Mashabane said that South Africa "does not have any declared enemy anywhere" in the world. She added that the memorial service would provide an "opportunity to rally the international community to say we all yearn for peace, security." [AFR2013120968002687, Multi-lingual national public service television channel of the South African Broadcast Corporation, nominally independent but partially funded by government]

Authorities Introduce Additional Measures To Secure Air Safety in Gauteng, Eastern Cape South Africa's Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS) and Airports Company South Africa put in additional measures to ensure the safe air travel of those attending funeral activities for Mandela, according to a 9 December South African Press Association (SAPA) report. ATNS spokesperson Percy Morokane noted that it has "strategically deployed" staff at "identified airports" to meet the needs of increased air traffic in Gauteng and Qunu. Morokane added that "diversion alternatives," which will be reviewed on a daily basis, are in place and will be used "as and when the situation dictates." [AFR2013120957846803, South Africa's leading press agency]

Defense Authorities 'Finalize Security Plans' To Ensure 'Incident Free' Memorial Service The website of the South African Broadcast Association on 10 December assured that the Armed Forces are poised to secure the FNB Stadium. According to the report, Defense Minister Nosiviwe Mapisa-Nqakula "convened a high-level meeting" to "finalize security plans." Army Chief General Solly Thoke added that the South African military is "determined to ensure that [Mandela] will be buried with dignity and honor" and will make every effort to ensure "an incident free ceremony." Radio 702 on 10 December also reported that "bomb squads have surfed the facility." [AFR2013121018661435, online news service of South African Broadcasting Corporation, AFL2013121023472750, Premier talk radio station in Gauteng Province]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

Military To Assist Police Services, Transport Mandela's Body to Union Buildings On 10 December the South African National Defense Force (SANDF) spokesman Brigadier General Xolani Mabanga said that "there is no incident reported as yet," according to a SAPA report. Mabanga added that the SANDF is "not really playing a security role" but is assisting the South African police to "ensure safety and security." Mabanga added that the SANDF will be "responsible for moving Mandela's body" when he lies in state in Pretoria on 11-13 December and will be "lining the streets from One Military [Hospital] to Potgieter Street." [AFR2013121031650432]

Security Specialist Highlights Main Logistical Concerns for Defense Forces SAfm on 9 December interviewed defense analyst Helmoed Romer Heitman who said that the attendance of "more than 101 seating and former heads of state" would "cause some headaches" as local security forces will have to work closely with the security teams of the visiting dignitaries. He indicated that the main logistical challenge will be to coordinate the arrival and departure of the various heads of state "without everybody tripping over everybody else." Security forces will also have to ensure that VIP aircraft are "properly protected" due to the possibility that some groups may make "genuine threats." Helmoed also stated that "ordinary people" must be "allowed to pay their respect" but security forces must ensure that they do not "present a threat" or "inadvertently hurt themselves." [AFL2013120961831316, South Africa's only national talk radio station, owned by the SABC]

MASS GATHERINGS

Members of the Public Begin To Arrive at Stadium Ahead of Memorial Service SAPA on 10 December reported that large numbers of people began arriving at the FNB Stadium at 0500 GMT. The atmosphere at the stadium was reportedly "festive" with mourners "singing struggle songs" and wearing the colors of the ANC or the South African flag. Soldiers "lined" the aisles and a "military helicopter" was seen flying above stadium. A SAfm report at 0500 GMT on 10 December said that thousands of people had already arrived at the stadium despite some delays to the public bus system. SAfm advised the public to make use of the trains, which appeared to be operating more smoothly than the buses. [AFL2013121021405741, AFL2013121023803359]

Report Notes Poor Attendance at Some Public Tributes SAPA on 9 December reported that the public screening of a special parliamentary sitting was poorly attended. About 30 people reportedly gathered outside Cape Town's City Hall and some 50 people gathered in the city's main square, the Grand Parade, facing the balcony where Mandela made his first public speech after being released from prison in 1990. SAPA on 9 December also reported poor attendance -- only 20 people -- at a prayer service for Mandela in Mvezo, Eastern Cape, the home of Mandela's grandson Mandla Mandela. [AFR2013120956021680, AFR2013120960947955]

VIP VISITS

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

POTUS Arrived in Pretoria SANews Online on 10 December reported that President Barack Obama and First Lady Michelle Obama arrived at the Waterkloof Air Force Base shortly after 0500 GMT, accompanied by a "high-profile delegation" comprised of former US Presidents George W. Bush, Bill Clinton, and Jimmy Carter. South Africa's International Relations Minister Maite Nkoana-Mashabane welcomed the President and his delegation. [AFL2013121021405741, Website of the South African Government News Agency]

Authorities Coordinated Arrival of Dignitaries, Flow of People at Memorial Venue Eye Witness News on 10 December reported the International Relations and Cooperation minister and deputy minister "had their hands full welcoming the different heads of state" as they arrived at Waterkloof Air Force Base in Pretoria. The Department of International Relations indicated that the number of dignitaries attending the memorial service posed an "unprecedented [...] logistical nightmare" because there "has never been a farewell of this magnitude." The report added the authorities expect a large public turnout at the memorial and have, therefore, enlisted the assistance of private security companies to assist the local police and African National Congress marshals "with crowd control." [AFL2013121016950204, Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs]

Government Discourages Foreign Dignitaries From Attending Family Funeral in Qunu According to SAPA on 9 December, Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane discouraged foreign heads of state and dignitaries from attending former President Mandela's funeral in Qunu. Chabane said that "nobody will be prevented from attending" but stated that the authorities "advise against it" due to the "size and scale of the operation" together with the "limited infrastructure" in Qunu, Eastern Cape. He added that dignitaries should "take that advice very seriously." [AFR2013120954226479]

LOGISTICS

Police Close Roads Near FNB Stadium, Urge Mourners To Use Public Transport SAPA reported that road closures around the FNB Stadium came into effect at midnight on Monday, 9 December. Johannesburg Police Chief Superintendent Wayne Minaar stated that "private cars will not be allowed past the control points" and encouraged motorists to use alternative routes. Minaar also urged the public to make use of trains and buses transporting people to the stadium and to leave their vehicles at designated park-and-ride facilities. [AFL2013121015267413]

RIGHTWING GROUPS' REACTION

Nothing to report

VIOLENCE

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

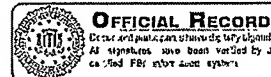
Opposition Party Members 'Heckled' Outside of Memorial Service Venue A brief SAPA report on 10 December noted that "a growing crowd at the FNB Stadium heckled" members of the newly formed opposition party, the Economic Freedom Fighters. The report did not provide further details. [AFR2013121032443053]

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Journalists

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA/STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on South Africa journalists
continue to tweet pictures of Mandela Memorial at FNB Stadium

♦♦

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 11:52 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: OSC: South Africa: Journalists Continue to Tweet Pictures of Mandela Memorial at FNB Stadium
Attachments: pic19954.jpg; pic18756.gif; pic11840.gif; pic04966.gif; pic07376.gif; pic13931.gif; pic26308.gif; Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013II.docx_html_3f0cde91.gif; Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013II.docx_html_m70dbe947.gif; Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013II.pdf; pic16944.gif; mime.txt; mime.txt.001; mime.txt.002; mime.txt.003

[redacted]
Open Source Center | Pretoria Unit
[redacted]

b3 Per CIA

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic19954.jpg)POW Logo
South Africa: Journalists Continue to Tweet Pictures of Mandela Memorial at FNB Stadium

AFR2013121034848074 Twitter in English 10 Dec 13

Journalists Continue to Tweet Pictures of Mandela Memorial at FNB Stadium

South African journalists have continued to live tweet details and pictures of the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg at the memorial service for former President Nelson Mandela.(See attached file #sdfootnotel1sym) 1
Proceedings were scheduled to begin at 0900 GMT but had at 0930 GMT not yet started.

To view the (.pdf) version, click (See attached file Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013II.pdf) here.

Several journalists and news organizations tweeted the memorial's official program.(See attached file #sdendnote1sym) i

(Embedded image moved to file: pic18756.gif)

Journalists continued to provide logistical and atmospheric updates on the event. Many reporters noted that despite the rainy weather conditions the crowd was upbeat.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic11840.gif)

(Embedded image moved to file: pic04966.gif)

Many journalists posted pictures of world leaders and celebrities that are attending the event.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic07376.gif)

(Embedded image moved to file: pic13931.gif)

(Embedded image moved to file: pic26308.gif)

(See attached file #sdfootnote1anc) 1 For more information on journalist earlier activity at the memorial, see the 10 December OSC Summary, South Africa: Journalists Tweet Updates, Pictures of FNB Stadium Ahead of Mandela Memorial (AFR2013121019461486).

(See attached file #sdendnote1anc) i [OSC | Eyewitness News | Twitter | n/a | 10 December 2013 | | <https://twitter.com/ewnreporter/status/410328297713967105> | 10 December 2013 |]

[Description of Source: Twitter in English -- Website providing a social networking and microblogging service that enables users to send and read messages known as "tweets"; URL: <http://twitter.com>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

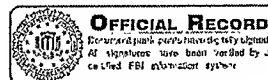
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(See attached file: Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013II.docx_html_3f0cde91.gif)
(See attached file: Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013II.docx_html_m70dbe947.gif)
(See attached file: Mandela_Memorial_10Dec2013II.pdf)(Embedded image moved to file:
pic16944.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Crowd Heckles

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting crowd heckles opposition EFF
members ahead of Mandela Memorial Service.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 12:51 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: OSC: RSA: Crowd Heckles Opposition EFF Members Ahead of Mandela Memorial Service
Attachments: pic32439.jpg; pic24626.gif; pic11323.gif

Note: Email sent by [REDACTED]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic32439.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Crowd Heckles Opposition EFF Members Ahead of Mandela Memorial Service

Source
Metadata

AFR2013121032443053 Johannesburg SAPA in English 10 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "CROWD HECKLES EFF"]

A growing crowd at the FNB Stadium heckled EFF members when they appeared on a large screen ahead of the memorial service for former president Nelson Mandela on Tuesday.

Economic Freedom Fighters leader Julius Malema previously led the ANC Youth League, that Mandela once led.

Malema wants to expropriate white farms and nationalise the mining industry without compensation.

He was expelled from the ruling party for ill-discipline. It was not known if he was at Tuesday's event.

South African and international dignitaries converged on the stadium despite a downpour.

Source Name
SAPA
Source
Medium(s)
NEWS
AGENCIES
Source City
Johannesbur
g
Source
Country
South
Africa
Source
Start Date
12/10/2013
Source End
Date
12/10/2013
Source
Language(s)
English

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also

Article
Metadata

a main supplier of breaking local and international news to
the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

Product ID
AFR20131210
32443053
Version
1
Content
Type
Translation
/Transcript
ion
Processing
Indicator
OSC
Transcribed
Text
Precedence
Routine
Topic
Country(s)
South
Africa
Topic
Region(s)
Africa
Topic
Subregion
(s)
Southern
Africa
Event(s)
Internation
al
Organizatio
n(s)
Topic(s)
DOMESTIC
POLITICAL,
LEADER

Media
Metadata

Program
Title(s)
Program
Type(s)
Speaker(s)

(Embedded

image moved
to file:
pic24626.gif
)

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic11323.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Festive Mood

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106

(U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting festive mood at Johannesburg Stadium as crowds arrive for Mandela Memorial Service.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

[redacted] (Pretoria)

From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 8:25 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: OSC: RSA: 'Festive' Mood at Johannesburg Stadium as Crowds Arrive for Mandela Memorial Service
Attachments: pic22929.jpg; pic16541.gif

Note: Email sent by [redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic22929.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: 'Festive' Mood at Johannesburg Stadium as Crowds Arrive for Mandela Memorial Service

AFL2013121021405741 Johannesburg SAPA in English 10 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "MADIBA MOURNERS MARCH AT STADIUM"]

Groups of mourners marched in between the seats of the FNB Stadium, south of Johannesburg, singing struggle songs ahead of the official memorial service for former president Nelson Mandela on Tuesday.

Some were dressed in ANC T-shirts, while others draped themselves with ANC flags and blankets.

Others wore wigs in the SA flag colours. One group carried a placard which had Mandela's face on it.

Below Madiba's face was written "No easy walk to freedom". The crowd danced in unison on the stands, screaming, clapping, whistling, and ululating amid the songs.

The Atlantis swim team also carried a large banner which read: "We will always love you Tata Madiba".

A sea of umbrellas was already forming across the stadium as the sporadic drizzle continued.

A festive mood lingered.

Groups of soldiers lined the aisles while security officials in reflector vests stood with umbrellas around the pitch.

A large stage was erected on one side of the pitch. Workers on scaffolding at the front of it were trying to finish last minute construction.

The foot of the stage was lined with bouquets of flowers. There were three rows of chairs on the stage.

A second, smaller stage was erected alongside. It had six rows of chairs placed on it.

It too was lined with flowers.

A military helicopter flew above the stadium.

The formal programme is scheduled to begin at 11am.

Mandela died surrounded by family at his Houghton, Johannesburg, home on Thursday at the age of 95.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

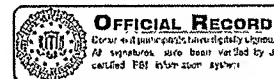
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic16541.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Reporting

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting US Security Agents in position
ahead of President Obama's arrival for Mandela Memorial.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, December 10, 2013 10:06 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RSA: US Security Agents 'in Position' Ahead of President Obama's Arrival for Mandela Memorial

RSA: US Security Agents 'in Position' Ahead of President Obama's Arrival for Mandela Memorial

FNB Stadium in Johannesburg was gradually filling up ahead of the start of former president Nelson Mandela's memorial service on Tuesday.

The upper tiers of the stadium remained the seats of choice as rain continued to fall, with the level below beginning to fill up either side of the three stages positioned at one end of the pitch.

Police Minister Nathi Mthethwa could be seen talking to journalists in the media area, with security tight at all entrances.

US security agents were in position with US president Barack Obama due to arrive.

British prime minister David Cameron had also arrived, according to eNCA.

Outside, members of the public continued to move into the stadium at a slow pace, with the seats nearest the pitch gradually becoming dotted with umbrellas.

Following the jazz musicians, a gospel choir took to the stage with a band to entertain the crowd as the smell of braai meat drifted across the stadium.

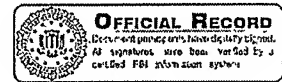
The crowd inside continued to sing, dance and chant, with proceedings expected to begin at 11am.

Mandela died in his home in Houghton on Thursday night. He was 95.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Eye Witness News in English -- Independent news website and leading provider of breaking news on current affairs, which evolved from the daily news service of media company Primedia's Radio 702 and 567 Cape Talk; URL: <http://www.ewn.co.za/>]

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Cartoon

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting twitter users share cartoons on
President Obama's address at Mandela's Memorial.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, December 12, 2013 10:13 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: OSC: South Africa: Twitter Users Share Cartoons on President Obama's Address at Mandela's Memorial
Attachments: pic10383.jpg; pic14945.gif; pic08909.gif; Twitter_Cartoon_12Dec2013.docx_html_3f0cde91.gif; Twitter_Cartoon_12Dec2013.docx_html_m70dbe947.gif; Twitter_Cartoon_12Dec2013.pdf; pic32209.gif; mime.txt

[redacted]
Open Source Center | Pretoria Unit
[redacted]

b3 Per CIA

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic10383.jpg)POW Logo
South Africa: Twitter Users Share Cartoons on President Obama's Address at Mandela's Memorial

AFR2013121227871047 Twitter in English 12 Dec 13

Twitter Users Share Cartoons on President Obama's Address at Mandela's Memorial

On 11 and 12 December South African Twitter users shared links to cartoons by two of the country's most popular artists -- Jonathan Shapiro, known as Zapiro, and Jeremy Nell, known as Jerm -- on former President Nelson Mandela's 10 December memorial service. (See attached file #sdfootnote1sym)
1

To view the (.pdf) version, click (See attached file Twitter_Cartoon_12Dec2013.pdf) here.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic14945.gif)

12 December cartoon by Zapiro (<http://www.zapiro.com>)

(Embedded image moved to file: pic08909.gif)

11 December cartoon by Jerm (www.jerm.co.za)

(See attached file #sdfootnotelanc) 1 For information on social media reaction to Mandela's memorial, see the 10 December OSC Summary, South Africa -- Twitter Users Focus on Mandela Memorial, Praise POTUS' Tribute (AFL2013121059713679).

[Description of Source: Twitter in English -- Website providing a social networking and microblogging service that enables users to send and read messages known as "tweets"; URL: <http://twitter.com>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCIinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(See attached file: Twitter_Cartoon_12Dec2013.docx_html_3f0cde91.gif)(See attached file: Twitter_Cartoon_12Dec2013.docx_html_m70dbe947.gif)(See attached file: Twitter_Cartoon_12Dec2013.pdf)(Embedded image moved to file: pic32209.gif)

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

12 December 2013



Open Source Center

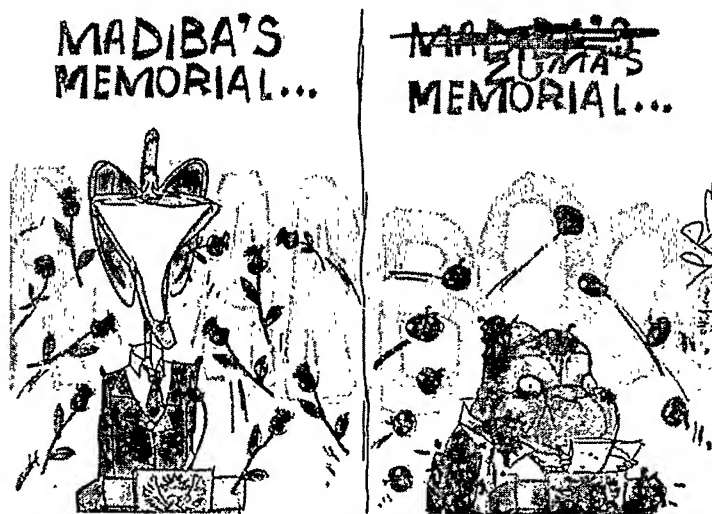
Summary

Twitter Users Share Cartoons on President Obama's Address at Mandela's Memorial

On 11 and 12 December South African Twitter users shared links to cartoons by two of the country's most popular artists -- Jonathan Shapiro, known as Zapiro, and Jeremy Nell, known as Jerm -- on former President Nelson Mandela's 10 December memorial service.¹



12 December cartoon by Zapiro (<http://www.zapiro.com>)



11 December cartoon by Jerm. (www.jerm.co.za)

¹ For information on social media reaction to Mandela's memorial, see the 10 December OSC Summary, South Africa -- Twitter Users Focus on Mandela Memorial, Praise POTUS' Tribute (AFL2013121059713679).

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

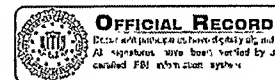
UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Airports

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on capacity at key RSA airports increased ahead of Mandela Funeral in Qunu 15 December 2013.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, December 12, 2013 10:15 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: Capacity at Key RSA Airports Increased Ahead of Mandela Funeral in Qunu 15 December
Attachments: pic24648.jpg; pic22483.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic24648.jpg)POW Logo
Capacity at Key RSA Airports Increased Ahead of Mandela Funeral in Qunu 15 December

AFL2013121220739646 Johannesburg SAPA in English 12 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "ENTRY PORT PLANS FOR MANDELA FUNERAL"]

Plans have been made to accommodate the large number of mourners coming into the country ahead of former president Nelson Mandela's funeral, the department of home affairs said on Wednesday.

Spokesman Ronnie Mamoepa said the focus was on OR Tambo International Airport, Lanseria Airport, Waterkloof Air Force Base, Port Elizabeth airports and other land ports.

This was ahead of the state funeral which was scheduled to take place on Sunday in Qunu, in the Eastern Cape, where Mandela grew up.

Mamoepa said the capacity at these airports was increased through reinforcements at service counters to ensure that all cubicles were continuously staffed for the duration of the week.

More supervisors and IT personnel were also deployed to adequately oversee operations and deal with technological glitches that might arise.

The department was working with relevant entities including the department

of international relations and co-operation (Dirco) and Airports Company SA (Acsa), to manage the timely arrivals and departures of dignitaries attending the funeral, Mamoepe said.

"Acsa has been assisting us with a daily itinerary of flight arrivals as well as departures, while Dirco has provided us with a list of heads of state and government that are expected for the funeral as well as their schedules of departure."

Mamoepe said visas would be issued on arrival to mourners arriving from countries where South Africa did not have a diplomatic presence.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Sapa in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

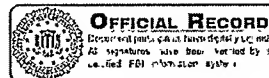
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic22483.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Park and Ride

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on Pretoria cancels park and ride route shuttling public to Union Buildings due to challenges.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[Redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Thursday, December 12, 2013 10:16 AM
To: [Redacted]
Cc: [Redacted]
Subject: RSA: Pretoria Cancels 'Park and Ride' Route Shuttling Public To Union Buildings Due to 'Challenges'
Attachments: pic27624.jpg; pic20537.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic27624.jpg)POW Logo
RSA: Pretoria Cancels 'Park and Ride' Route Shuttling Public To Union Buildings Due to 'Challenges.'

AFL2013121219450994 Johannesburg SAPA in English 12 Dec 13

[Unattributed report: "FOUNTAINS VALLEY OFF PARK AND RIDE LIST: TSHWANE"]

The City of Tshwane has cancelled Fountains Valley as one of the park and ride venues for the public going to view the body of Nelson Mandela at the Union Buildings, the city said on Wednesday.

"Owing to some of the challenges experienced today, the City of Tshwane has decided to cancel Fountains Valley with immediate effect," said spokesman Selby Bokaba.

The LC De Villiers Sports Facility in Hatfield and the Tshwane Events Centre would be the only facilities used where the public would be shuttled to the Union Buildings from 8am tomorrow until Friday.

"Members of the public are urged to make use of these services as access to view the body will be restricted to people in city buses only."

The daily procession will leave 1 Military Hospital in Thaba Tshwane at 7am to the Union Buildings.

Bokaba had said certain roads would be closed to allow the procession to the Union Buildings.

The Old Pretoria Road, Kgosi Mampuru Street (former Potgieter Street) and Madiba Street (former Vermeulen Street) towards the Union building will be closed from Wednesday to Friday between 5am and 9am.

"The public should note that all the roads adjacent to the Union Buildings will be closed to traffic during the three-day period."

The Jan Smuts Drive (Old Johannesburg Road) will be closed from the off-ramp to Eufees Road and the N14 freeway from Eufees Road.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg SAPA in English -- South Africa's leading press agency, consisting mainly of privately-owned newspaper publishers. It is a credible, nongovernmental, nonprofit national news agency. It is also a main supplier of breaking local and international news to the South African media. URL: <http://www.sapa.org.za>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

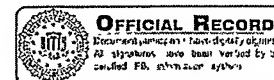
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic20537.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source US Ambassador

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on US Ambassador reflects on
Obama's speech; downplays significance of handshake with Castro

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[redacted] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, December 12, 2013 11:02 AM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: RSA: US Ambassador Reflects on Obama's Speech; Downplays Significance of Handshake With Castro
Attachments: pic22386.jpg; pic05021.gif

UNCLASSIFIED

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

(Embedded image moved to file: pic22386.jpg) POW Logo
RSA: US Ambassador Reflects on Obama's Speech; Downplays Significance of Handshake With Castro

AFN2013121231905010 Johannesburg Radio 702 in English 1515 GMT 11 Dec 13

[Interview with US Ambassador to South Africa Patrick Gaspard by Talk Radio 702 announcer Xolani Gwala -- Live]

[Talk Radio 702 announcer Xolani Gwala] US President Barack Obama's sterling speech yesterday at the memorial service is still the talk of the town. Everyone is still talking about it. It probably will be one of the most memorable moments of yesterday. There was a clip that we had prepared yesterday and perhaps we can just play you a little bit of that clip just to see...[pauses] alright, I cannot find it at the moment but it is actually there where right towards the end, and I think for me that was the most touching element, where he was saying that, you know what, I am imperfect, but he makes me want to be a better man. Take a listen. Alright, I cannot find it. I cannot find it but somebody who spoke to him immediately after that speech is the US Ambassador to South Africa, Ambassador Patrick Gaspard. He is on the radio [as heard] for me to talk about just the speech and a whole lot of other issues that came out of yesterday. Ambassador, it's good to talk to you this afternoon. Hello.

[Gaspard] Xolani, it is good to be on; thank you for having me.

[Gwala] Thank you very much. You were with the President of the US before the speech and after the speech. What did he think of the speech afterwards?

[Gaspard] You know, I have been privileged to be with the president many times when he has given important remarks. It is not in his nature to

reflect on his own speeches afterwards. I will tell you that he was reflective on the moment, the crowd, and the opportunity to be here in this country to express the condolences and the commitment of the American people to the South African people.

[Gwala] What did he think of the memorial service as such, the President? What did he say about how it went?

[Gaspard] You know, he did not ...[pauses] after the speech he did not spend a lot of time reflecting on the surface; he did say that he appreciated having an opportunity to directly express condolences to Ma Graca Machel. He had spoken to her on the phone the morning after Madiba's transition but it was good to be able to do it in person. And he did say that he got a lot of tremendous energy from the crowd.

Xolani, I am pleased that you were focused on the part of the president's speech where he talked about how Madiba and his example compelled him to be a better man. I think that for me that was the most resonant part of the speech. And when he talked about the ways in which we cannot just brand Madiba and make him a marble statue, but that we have to treat it as a living example. I think that was an important message to the young people in particular, not only in South Africa but throughout the world.

[Gwala] I certainly agree. But the point is that we should take something out of Madiba that we will take throughout our lives, that we will reflect in our lives as well and if it means making all of us better men, then yes.

[Gaspard] That is right. I was with you a few days ago, Xolani, on Vilakazi Street. You and I saw lots of young people who were in a celebratory mood, who were chanting about Madiba's accomplishments. But it is important that that spirit remain on Vilakazi Street and that Madiba's example is one that governs public life, civil society, private life here in South Africa. That is tremendously important.

[Gwala] But surely, he must have cringed or felt sorry for our President Zuma when a large section of the crowd booed him there. Did he say anything about that?

[Gaspard] The president did not remark on how anyone was received by the crowd. He did remark often on the spirit of the crowd, their enthusiasm and the way they were making great sounds for the world to hear about how they loved Madiba. That was his focus.

[Gwala] Okay. So there were no questions to you? Because I would imagine that if he had any questions about the political dynamics that might have led to people booing, those questions would have gone to you.

[Gaspard] You know, Xolani, I am privileged to be the US ambassador to South Africa and when your president comes into a country, you have a responsibility to have a conversation with the president about the conditions that exist here and I was pleased to be able to tell the president that this continues to be, as he knows since he visited recently, continues to be an opportunity-rich environment. There is so much that has been accomplished here, so much more to do. The president is aware of the acute challenges that exist here in South Africa in the wake of apartheid and he knows that there is much that we have to do in this

partnership.

[Gwala] Another controversial, I suppose, part of yesterday's proceedings was the hand shake with Cuban President Raul Castro. Surely, the protocol people would have known where Raul Castro was seated and would have known that naturally, President Barack Obama would have had to shake his hand.

[Gaspard] You know, that was not a concern for us yesterday; it was certainly not a concern for Barack Obama. We were here to honor Nelson Mandela and to give expression of what he meant to the world and that is what the president did. When he took that stage, there were other world leaders there and anyone who extended a hand to him, he appropriately and rightly returned the gesture, and when you consider that we were honoring a man who at his own inauguration invited his jailors to have front row seats, it is appropriate to make those kinds of gestures on that day. But that being said, the president had some very harsh words for dictators who corrupt the language of liberation but continue to oppress their own people and he has got a well articulated policy on Cuba, his continued concern about human rights abuses in that country.

[Gaspard] So in other words you are saying that we should not read much in that hand shake? It is not so much that perhaps there is an improvement in the relations between US and Cuba?

[Gaspard] This was a moment for statesmen and the president did the right thing as a head of state in that moment particularly given who we were honoring yesterday.

[Gwala] There is also some controversy about that selfie, that self portrait of the British Prime Minister David Cameron, US President Barack Obama and the Danish Prime Minister...

[Gaspard interrupting] You know what, Xolani, I think there was even some controversy that enraged yesterday. This controversy about just about everything but the president of the United States came here with three former presidents of the United States, a former secretary of state, 20 members of Congress and lots of other American luminaries to pay proper respect to one of the greatest icons who has ever graced this earth. That was President Obama's focus and continues to be our focus in the wake of that. I know social media was abuzz, but 99 percent of this planet was focused on the importance of Madiba's legacy and that we need to continue to do the honor that and we honor that by focusing properly on the challenges that are in front of us not on selfies.

[Gaspard laughing] No, that is very true. It was all over social media and the comment there was that perhaps the First Lady Michelle Obama was a little unhappy about that selfie.

[Gaspard] I was, you know, I have to tell you, Xolani, I again had the distinct privilege to accompany my president and the First Lady. The First Lady has now been, in the last few years...[pauses], the First Lady has now been to South Africa three times. She cares passionately about what is taking place in this country and throughout the sub-Saharan African region. And yesterday, she was in solemn and sombre observation of this moment for Madiba and at one point I was honoured to sit beside the First Lady and she was just infused with the spirit of the moment.

[Gwala] I really thank you very much for your time there, Ambassador.

[Gaspard] Thank you so much, Xolani. I am going to look for you again on Vilakazi.

[Gwala] Yes, but I am also going to the Nelson Mandela Foundation this evening where Reverend Jessie Jackson is speaking. So I will probably see you. I will certainly see you there later on. US Ambassador to South Africa, Ambassador Patrick Gaspard.

[Description of Source: Johannesburg Radio 702 in English -- Premier talk radio station in Gauteng Province owned by the Primedia company. It carries balanced reporting, although somewhat critical of the government. It is often ahead of the curve on breaking news and regularly interviews influential leaders, experts, and pundits on local issues]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

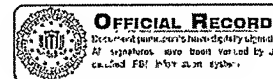
Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Embedded image moved to file: pic05021.gif)

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source Highlights

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting highlights of South Africa media reporting on Mandela's death 12 December 2013.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI

b7C

b3 Per CIA

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, December 12, 2013 3:44 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 12 December
Attachments: MandelaHighlights12Dec_1100GMT_FINAL.pdf

(See attached file: MandelaHighlights12Dec_1100GMT_FINAL.pdf)

Kind regards,

b3 Per CIA

[REDACTED]
Field Open Source Officer
OSC - Cape Town Bureau

UNCLASSIFIED

12 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

Highlights of South African Media Reporting on Mandela's Death -- 12 December

The following is a selection of reporting highlights from South African media from 1100 GMT 11 December – 1100 GMT 12 December that focuses on security-related issues following the announcement of the death of former President Nelson Mandela on 5 December.

SECURITY

Mandela's Coffin Reportedly Affixed With Radar Tracker According to a 12 December report by the South African Press Association (SAPA) a "fully-equipped" Oryx helicopter was "fitted with radar equipment" to follow the movement of Mandela's coffin as it travels between the Union Buildings and One Military Hospital. It will reportedly also be used to track the coffin as it is moved to Qunu for the funeral. SAPA reported on 12 December that the South African National Defense Force (SANDF) would "not comment" on these reports adding that "the SANDF is not going to discuss security-related matters with the media." (AFL2013121159540022, South Africa's leading press agency)

Qunu on 'Security Lockdown' Ahead of Mandela Funeral 15 December Agence France Presse (AFP) reported on 12 December that South African troops and mounted police patrolled Qunu on 12 December, putting the village "under virtual security" ahead of the 15 December funeral. Access into the compound is apparently currently restricted to family members and relatives, who have begun to arrive under police escort. Around 100 aircraft are reportedly bringing "world figures" in and out on the weekend, according to Mthatha Airport manager Anderson Maduneni. Maduneni said, "The army has taken over the airport. It will only receive aircraft transporting dignitaries." The report added that police are stationed along the length of the 35 kilometer road from the airport to Qunu, often stopping and searching vehicles. (AFR2013121235787830, independent French news agency)

MASS GATHERINGS

Report Notes 'Quieter' Scenes Outside One Military Hospital Ahead of Mandela Procession A SAPA report on 12 December noted a "quieter" scene outside the 1 Military Hospital than on 11 December in Pretoria when people reportedly "struggled with traffic gridlock." Today marks the second of a three-day period for Mandela's remains to lie in state. It added that "close to a hundred soldiers" were deployed at the hospital's entrance inside the Thaba Tshwane Military Base. "Frustrated" motorists apparently "hooted" with some abandoning their vehicles to complain to traffic officers blocking the road that "numerous blockages were unnecessary." (AFL2013121222868685)

Gauteng Government To Host Interfaith Women's Day of Prayer for Mandela 12 December SAnews Online reported on 11 December that the Gauteng Provincial Government will host an

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

Interfaith Women's Day of Prayer at Orlando Stadium, in Soweto on 13 December. This event will reportedly "give women of all religious groups in the province an opportunity to reflect, pray and celebrate the role of former President Nelson Mandela." The program will include representatives from different religious groups, including Christians, Muslims, Bahai, Jewish, Hindu, and African Independent Churches. The event will start at 0700 GMT. (AFO2013121233108287, Website of the South African Government News Agency)

VIP VISITS

Pretoria Expects 'About 70 Heads of State,' '70 VVIPs' Including UK's Prince Charles for Funeral The eNCA reported on 11 December that the South African Government was expecting "about 70 heads of state" and "70 VVIPs," including the United Kingdom's Prince Charles who apparently said that he would not attend the memorial service at the FNB Stadium but would be attending the funeral at the weekend. (AFL2013121160495051, ENews Channel Africa, 24-hour news independent television station)

Departments, Airport Firm Manage 'Timely' Arrivals, Departures of Dignitaries A 12 December SAPA report stated that the Department of Home Affairs (DHA) was working with the Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO) and the Airports Company South Africa (ACSA), to "manage the timely arrivals and departures of dignitaries attending the funeral," according to DHA spokesperson Ronnie Mamoepa. ACSA is reportedly providing a daily itinerary of flight arrivals and departures, while DIRCO "provided us with a list of heads of state and government that are expected for the funeral as well as their schedules of departure," Mamoepa added. Mamoepa also said that visas would be issued on arrival to mourners from countries where South Africa did not have a diplomatic presence, the report added. (AFL2013121220739646)

LOGISTICS

'Torrential Rains' Hampering Preparations for Mandela's Funeral at Qunu An 11 December eNCA report on preparations for Mandela's funeral noted that construction workers were erecting a marquee capable of sitting up to 3,000 people a few hundred meters from the Mandela family grave site, but noted that "torrential rains" in the area had hampered work. The report noted that the weather forecast for the rest of the week "is not looking good" but authorities reportedly said that "they had everything under control." Local officials at the King Sebata Municipality said "things are well on track," adding that state power utility Eskom had assured ample electricity supply to the Qunu and Mthatha areas. Officials added that water and other infrastructure is "ready" in anticipation of the "influx" of international media as well as tourists from across South Africa and the rest of the world. (AFL20131211604950510)

Law Officers Hold 'Dry Runs' In Qunu Ahead of Mandela's Funeral According to eNCA on 11 December, the traffic and law enforcement "travel-cade", which will be ushering Mandela's casket from the Mthatha Airport on 14 December to his home in Qunu, have held "dry runs." The King Sebata Municipality reportedly said that the private plane carrying the

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

casket of Nelson Mandela will be landing at 0800 GMT at the Mthatha Airport. The municipality was reportedly "hoping" that Mthatha and Qunu residents and all the villages along the way would come out and line up along the R61 road, the N2 road, the main road that goes through Mthatha called Nelson Mandela Drive, and watch the body of Mandela come from Mthatha Airport to his home. (AFL20131211604950510)

Capacity at Key Airports Increased Ahead of Mandela Funeral SAPA reported on 12 December that the DHA has made "plans" to accommodate the "large number of mourners coming into the country" ahead of Mandela's funeral. Spokesman Ronnie Mamoepa reportedly said that the focus was on the O.R. Tambo International Airport in Johannesburg, the Lanseria Airport near Johannesburg, the Waterkloof Air Force Base in Pretoria, and the Port Elizabeth airport as well as other land ports. Mamoepa said "reinforcements" for staff at service counters were sent to ensure that all cubicles were continuously manned for the duration of the week. More supervisors and IT personnel were apparently also deployed to "adequately oversee operations and deal with technological glitches that might arise." (AFL2013121220739646)

City Cancels, Later Restores 'Park-and-Ride' Venue To Union Buildings A 12 December SAPA report stated that the City of Tshwane [Pretoria] has cancelled Fountains Valley as one of the park-and-ride venues for the public going to view the body of Mandela at the Union Buildings "owing to some of the challenges experienced. In a later SAPA report, city spokesperson Selby Bokaba said "the technical glitch" was fixed and that "buses were dispatched to Fountain Valley" to ferry people to the Union Buildings. Shuttle services at the LC De Villiers Sports Facility in Hatfield and the Tshwane Events Center were unaffected. (AFL2013121219450994, AFL2013121239601713)

'Over 20,000' Queue To View Mandela's Body at Union Buildings; Numbers 'Increasing' More than 20,000 people queued on 12 December to see Mandela's body lying in state at the Union Buildings, according to SAPA. City of Tshwane spokesperson Selby Bokaba said all three park-and-rides were active, and the government was "trying to ferry as many people as possible." He added that "the number of people was increasing, but that no cut-off had been called yet" as of 1050 GMT. (AFL2013121239601713)

Government Vows To Probe Alleged 'Incorrect' Use of Sign Language at Memorial Minister in the Presidency Collins Chabane said that the government will probe the alleged "incorrect use of sign language by an official interpreter" at the memorial service of Mandela, according to an 11 December SAPA report. "Government is looking into this matter, but has not been able to conclude this inquiry due to the demanding schedule of organizing events related to the state funeral," Chabane said. He added, "Government will report publicly on any information it may establish that wishes to assure South Africans that we are clear in defending the rights and dignity of people with disability." (AFL2013121154322157)

RIGHTWING GROUPS' REACTION

Nothing to report

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

VIOLENCE

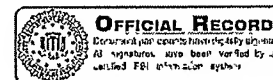
Nothing to report

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: EMAIL

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) Open Source of EFF

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA

Synopsis: (U) Open Source reporting on opposition EFF tribute march to
Mandela's Houghton home 12 December 2013.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO

[REDACTED] (Pretoria)

b6 Per FBI
b7C
b3 Per CIA

From: DoNotReply@opensource.gov
Sent: Thursday, December 12, 2013 2:32 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc:
Subject: OSC: South Africa -- Opposition EFF in 'Tribute' March to Mandela's Houghton Home 12 Dec
Attachments: EFFMarchHoughton12Dec13_final.docx_html_2ba81592.jpg;
EFFMarchHoughtonTwitter12Dec13.pdf

Note: Email sent by [REDACTED]

b3 Per CIA

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.



South Africa -- Opposition EFF in 'Tribute' March to Mandela's Houghton Home 12 Dec

AFL2013121242897170 *Twitter* in English 12 Dec 13

[For assistance with multimedia elements, contact the OSC Customer Center at (800) 205-8615 or OSCInfo@rccb.osis.gov.]

South Africa -- Opposition EFF in 'Tribute' March to Mandela's Houghton Home 12 Dec

South African Twitter users including journalists posted updates on a "tribute" march by "about 200" members of the opposition party Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF), led by former ANC Youth League president and EFF leader Julius Malema, to the home of former President Nelson Mandela in Houghton, Johannesburg on the afternoon of 12 December.

Click (See attached file EFFMarchHoughtonTwitter12Dec13.pdf) here to view this product in .pdf format.



According to a journalist, the EFF leadership was attempting to maintain discipline among its members. Malema addressed those gathered outside Mandela's home. According to a journalist, Malema told supporters that if they are "greeted with violence" they should "not retaliate" and that those who direct violence at the EFF "will be dealt with" after Mandela's funeral on 15 December.

Source Metadata
Source Name Twitter
Source Medium(s) INTERNET
Source City
Source Country
Source Start Date 12/12/2013
Source End Date 12/12/2013
Source Language(s) English
Article Metadata
Product ID AFL2013121242897170
Version 1
Content Type Summary
Processing Indicator OSC Summary
Precedence Priority
Topic Country(s) South Africa
Topic Region(s) Africa
Topic Subregion(s) Southern Africa
Event(s)
International Organization(s)
Topic(s) DOMESTIC POLITICAL, LEADER, MEDIA
Media Metadata
Program Title(s)



Program, Type(s)
Speaker(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>

[Description of Source: Twitter in English — Website providing a social networking and microblogging service that enables users to send and read messages known as "tweets"; URL: <http://twitter.com>]

This product may contain copyrighted material; authorized use is for national security purposes of the United States Government only. Any reproduction, dissemination, or use is subject to the OSC usage policy and the original copyright.

Access OpenSource.gov from anywhere, anytime. All you need is the internet. Go to <https://www.opensource.gov>, or contact our OSC Customer Center at OSCinfo@rccb.osis.gov.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~

12 December 2013



Open Source Center

Summary

South Africa -- Opposition EFF in 'Tribute' March to Mandela's Houghton Home 12 Dec

South African Twitter users including journalists posted updates on a "tribute" march by "about 200" members of the opposition party Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF), led by former ANC Youth League president and EFF leader Julius Malema, to the home of former President Nelson Mandela in Houghton, Johannesburg on the afternoon of 12 December.



Molebogeng Sebidi
Molebogeng

Follow

EFF entourage of about 200 waits for Malema at a filling station on 1st Avenue Houghton =sabnews



EWN Reporter
ewreporter

Follow

=Mandela EFF members led by leader Julius Malema also now outside Madiba's home. CS pic.twitter.com/latphVUQSD

Reply Retweet Favorite More



According to a journalist, the EFF leadership was attempting to maintain discipline among its members. Malema addressed those gathered outside Mandela's home. According to a journalist, Malema told supporters that if they are "greeted with violence" they should "not retaliate" and that those who direct violence at the EFF "will be dealt with" after Mandela's funeral on 15 December.

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~FOUO~~



Molebogeng Sebidi
Molebog

1- Follow

Many struggle songs later. Malema arrives.
EFF leadership working hard to enforce
law n order =sabnews
pic.twitter.com/9VmN4tthpd

Reply Retweet Favorite More



Molebogeng Sebidi Molebog

EFF: This is not about politics but simply paying respects to Tata
Madiba. No chaos will erupt "We will remain disciplined"
#sabnews

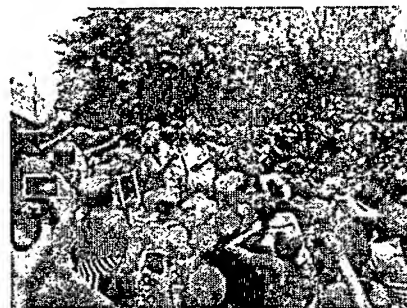


Daily Sun
d-sun1013

1- Follow

Julius Malema addresses people outside
Nelson Mandela's Houghton home

pic.twitter.com/9VmN4tthpd



Molebogeng Sebidi
Molebog

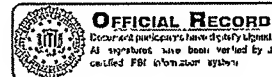
1- Follow

Malema: If greeted with violence marching
do not retaliate. They will be dealt with
after Madiba funeral =sabnews

This OSC product is based exclusively on the content and behavior of selected media and has not been coordinated with other US Government components.

FD-1036 (Rev. 10-16-2009)

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Import Form

Form Type: INSERT

Date: 12/12/2013

Title: (U) LHM from USSS

Approved By: LEGAT

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA
80-PT-C205 (U) RELATIONS WITH US DEPARTMENT OF
HOMELAND SECURITY

Synopsis: (U) LHM from United States Secret Service outline POTUS
schedule for Mandela's Memorial Service.

◆◆

UNCLASSIFIED//FOUO



U.S. Department of Homeland Security
UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

December 09, 2013

FBI Legal Attaché

American Embassy
Pretoria, South Africa

b6 Per FBI
b7C

RE: Visit of President Barack Obama, First Lady Michelle Obama and Senior Advisor Valerie Jarrett to Johannesburg, South Africa.

Dear Legal Attaché

On December 10, 2013, President Barack Obama and First Lady Michelle Obama will visit Johannesburg, South Africa with the following itinerary:

Tuesday, December 10, 2013

0700 hrs	Arrive Waterkloof Air force Base
0715 hrs	Depart Waterkloof Air force Base
0900 hrs	Arrive Radisson Blu Hotel, Sandton
1145 hrs	Depart Radisson Blu Hotel, Sandton
1215 hrs	Arrive FNB Stadium, Johannesburg
1545 hrs	Depart FNB Stadium, Johannesburg
1615 hrs	Arrive Radisson Blu Hotel, Sandton
1845 hrs	Depart Radisson Blu Hotel, Sandton
1920 hrs	Arrive Waterkloof Air force Base
1930 hrs	Wheels up en route Dakar Senegal

Please advise the United States Secret Service of any individual(s) that might pose a threat to or show an unusual interest in persons who receive protection from our agency. Special Agent [redacted] is the intelligence contact for this visit. He can be reached at cellular telephone number [redacted]

b6 Per USSS
b7C

The Secret Service understands that you will be the point of contact for this visit. In the event of an incident, appropriate contact will be made with your office.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact myself or Assistant Attaché [redacted]. The Pretoria Resident Office telephone number is +27 (0)12-431-4742.

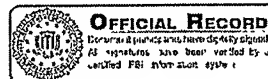
Thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely

Country Attaché
United States Secret Service
Pretoria, South Africa

FD-1057 (Rev. 5-8-10)

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Electronic Communication

(U) Title: ~~(S//NF)~~ INTELLIGENCE RELATED TO CAPTIONED
EVENT

Date: 12/17/2013

CC: IO-AFRICA



b6
b7C

From: PRETORIA

Contact: 

b6
b7C

Approved By: 

Drafted By: 

Case ID #: 163U-PT-2996106 (U//FOUO) SOUTH AFRICA STATE FUNERAL:
NELSON MANDELA
80-PT-A56 (U) RELATIONS WITH US EMBASSY PRETORIA
800A-PT-402-CRIM (U) CRIMINAL PROGRAM
800A-PT-402-IT (U) INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM PROGRAM
800A-PT-402-CI (U) COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S//NF)~~ To note reporting at a higher level of
classification that pertains to captioned event.

Reason: 1.4(b), (c), (d)

Derived From: FBI

NSISC-20090615

Declassify On: 20231217

Full Investigation Initiated: 08/01/2013

Reference: 163U-PT-2996106 Serial 9

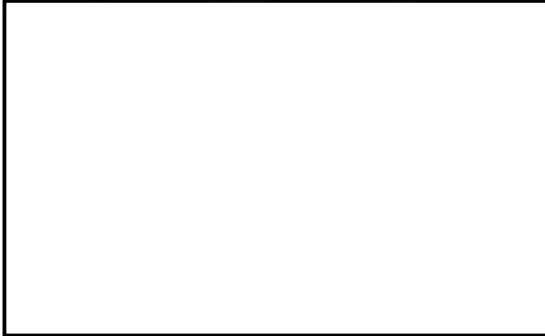
Details:

Based upon a review of classified reporting related to captioned event,
the following unclassified reference numbers are provided to the file:

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~

(U) Title: ~~(S//NF)~~ INTELLIGENCE RELATED TO CAPTIONED EVENT
Re: 163U-PT-2996106, 12/17/2013

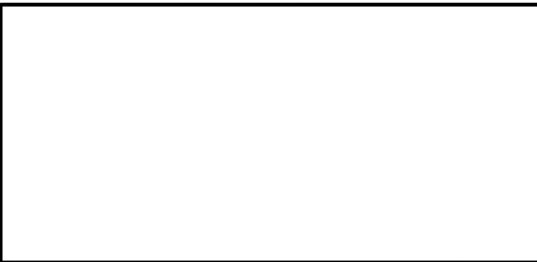


b3 per CIA

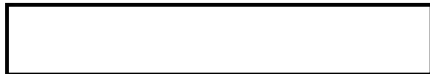


(S)

b1 per DOD



b3 per CIA



b3 per DOD

◆◆

~~SECRET//NOFORN~~